

# India - Domestic Tourism, NSS 65th Round : July 2008 - June 2009

**National Sample Survey Office - M/o Statistics and Programme  
Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)**

Report generated on: August 4, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <http://icssrdataservice.in/datarepository/index.php>

## Overview

### Identification

---

#### ID NUMBER

DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-65Rnd-Sch21pt1-2008-2009

### Version

---

#### VERSION DESCRIPTION

V1.0; Re-organised anonymised dataset for public distribution.

#### PRODUCTION DATE

2012-06-03

### Overview

---

#### ABSTRACT

The economic and social importance of domestic tourism in a country like India, endowed with a splendid cultural and historical heritage, hardly needs to be emphasised. However, tourism, by itself, does not constitute any specific industry or sector in the economy. Rather, it is a composite of several traditional sectors like transport, accommodation, etc. Besides, tourism has linkages with distinct patterns of consumption and expenditure. Therefore, the importance of tourism in the national economy is manifold: in generating employment in various industries like hospitality, handicrafts, transport services etc. It also uniquely serves the purpose of maintenance of familial and social bonds, which is a great Indian tradition. Further, in view of the increase in tourism in recent years, tourism-specific development and investment requirements are also on the rise in the national economy.

This schedule is designed to collect detailed information on 'domestic tourism' in India through a nationwide household survey in the 65th round of NSS. This will provide a comprehensive assessment of household characteristics, visitor characteristics, trip characteristics and expenditure characteristics in relation to domestic tourism in India.

#### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

#### UNITS OF ANALYSIS

Randomly selected households based on sampling procedure and members of the household

### Scope

---

#### NOTES

In the present round, Schedule 21.1 is on domestic tourism and consists of ten blocks with two blocks, viz, Block 5 and Block 6, having two sub-blocks each, namely, Block 5.1 & Block 5.2 and Block 6.1 & Block 6.2 respectively.

The first three blocks, viz., Block 0, Block 1 and Block 2, are to be used for recording identification of sample households and particulars of field operations, as practised in previous rounds. The last three blocks, viz., Block 7, Block 8 and Block 9, are to be used to record the remarks of investigator/senior investigator, superintendent/senior superintendent and other supervisory officer respectively.

Block 3 is meant for recording household characteristics such as household size, principal industry, principal occupation, household type, religion, social group, number of overnight trips undertaken by the household during last 30 days and last 365 days separately, number of same-day trips undertaken by the household during last 30 days and last 365 days separately, whether any NRI visited the household during last 365 days, what was the impact of the NRI visit in influencing the household to undertake any trip, whether some portion of the house was rented out to tourists for at least one night

during the last 365 days, whether any member of the household is aware of the “Incredible India” campaign by Govt. of India and if so, where have the member(s) seen/heard the campaign, and what was its impact, whether any member of the household is aware of the tourism promotional campaigns by State Tourism departments / development corporations or any other organisation and if so, where have the member(s) seen/heard the campaign, and what was its impact. This block would also record household consumption expenditure through a set of five questions.

Block 4 is to be used for recording the demographic and other particulars of all the household members. Such particulars include name of the household member, relation to head, sex, age, marital status, educational level, usual principal activity status, NIC (2-digit level) - for employed members, NCO (1-digit) - for employed members, number of overnight trips completed by the member during last 30 days and last 365 days separately, number of same-day trips completed by the member during last 30 days and last 365 days separately.

In Block 5.1 particulars of overnight trips made during last 30 days by household members are to be recorded. These include serial no. of the trip, number of household members in that trip, details of the characteristics of each household member who was in that trip, like serial no. of the member, age of the member, purpose of trip for the member, type of trip, mode of travel: major and minor, type of stay: major and minor, number of nights spent outside usual place of residence (including journey), and also characteristics of the trip like leading purpose of the trip, starting month, ending month, main destination, state code and number of places visited during the trip.

In Block 5.2 particulars of same-day trips made during last 30 days by household members are to be recorded. These include serial no. of the trip, number of household members in that trip, details of the characteristics of each household member who was in that trip like serial no. of the member, age of the member, purpose of trip for the member, type of trip, mode of travel: major and minor, type of stay, and also characteristics of the trip like leading purpose of the trip, month of visit, main destination, state code and number of places visited during the trip.

Block 6.1 is designed to collect particulars of expenditure on the latest three overnight trips covered in Block 5.1. Here, the break-up of expenditure is to be recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/direct payment by any institution.

Block 6.2 is designed to collect aggregate of expenditures on all same-day trips covered in Block 5.2. Here, too, the break-up of expenditure is to be recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/ direct payment by any institution.

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

The survey will cover the whole of the Indian Union except (i) interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond five kilometres of the bus route and (ii) villages in Andaman and Nicobar Islands which remain inaccessible throughout the year.

### UNIVERSE

The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households and members of the household.

## Producers and Sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
National Sample Survey Office	M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)

### OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
Survey Design Research Division	National Sample Survey Office	Questionnaire Desgn, Sampling methodology,Survey Reports Questionnaire Desgn, Sampling methodology,Survey Reports Questionnaire Design, Sampling methodology, Survey Reports

Name	Affiliation	Role
Field Operations Division	National Sample Survey Office	Field Work
Data Processing Division	National Sample Survey Office	Data Processing
Computer Centre	M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)	Tabulation and Dissemination

## FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
M/o Statistics & Programme Implementation, GOI	MOSPI	

## OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Governing council and Working Group	GOI	Finalisation of survey study

## Metadata Production

---

## METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Computer Centre	MOSPI, CC	M/O Statistics & Programme Implementation	Documentation of the study

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2012-07-15

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 1.0 (June 2012)

## DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-65Rnd-Sch21pt1-2008-2009

# Sampling

## Sampling Procedure

---

### Outline of sample design:

A stratified multi-stage design has been adopted for the 65th round survey. The first stage units (FSU) are the 2001 census villages (Panchayat wards in case of Kerala) in the rural sector and Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. For towns with no UFS frame available (to be referred as 'non-UFS towns'), each town has been treated as an FSU. The ultimate stage units (USU) are households in both the sectors. In case of large FSUs, one intermediate stage of sampling is the selection of two hamlet-groups (hgs)/ sub-blocks (sbs) from each rural/ urban FSU.

### Sampling Frame for First Stage Units:

For the rural sector, the list of 2001 census villages (the term 'village' means Panchayat wards for Kerala) has constituted the sampling frame. For the urban sector, the list of latest available UFS blocks has been considered as the sampling frame. For non-UFS towns, the list of towns as per Census 2001 has been the sampling frame.

### Stratification for FSU:

#### Rural sector:

All villages of a district will form a separate stratum.

#### Urban sector:

In the urban sector, strata will be formed within each NSS region on the basis of size class of towns as per Census 2001 town population. This departure has been made in the stratification principle in order to facilitate generation of town-class wise estimates to satisfy the requirements of the user ministries. The stratum numbers and their composition (within each region) are given below.

#### Stratum Composition (within NSS region)

- 1 All towns with population < 50,000
- 2 All towns with population 50,000 - 99,999
- 3 All towns with population 1,00,000 - 4,99,999
- 4 All towns with population 5,00,000 - 9,99,999
- 5, 6, .... Each million plus city

The non-UFS towns, if any, within an NSS region will be grouped together to form separate urban strata as per the size classes (in terms of population).

#### Sub-stratification:

There has been no sub-stratification in the rural sector and for strata corresponding to non-UFS towns.

#### Total sample size (FSUs):

12928 FSUs for central sample and 13996 FSUs for state sample have been allocated at all-India level.

#### Allocation of total sample to States and UTs:

The total number of sample FSUs is allocated to the States and UTs in proportion to population as per census 2001 subject to a minimum sample allocation to each State/ UT. While doing so, the resource availability in terms of number of field investigators has been kept in view.

#### Allocation of State/ UT level sample to rural and urban sectors:

State/ UT level sample is allocated between two sectors in proportion to population as per census 2001 with 1.5 weightage to urban sector subject to the restriction that urban sample size for bigger states like Maharashtra, Tamil Nadu etc. should not exceed the rural sample size. A minimum of 4 FSUs is allocated to each state/ UT separately for rural and urban areas. Further the State level allocations for both rural and urban have been adjusted marginally in a few cases to ensure that each stratum gets a minimum allocation of 4 FSUs.

## Deviations from Sample Design

---

There was no deviation from the original sampling design.

## **Weighting**

---

Two different weights have been provided in each file in the data set. Details are as follows:-

1. Weight for each sub sample is stored in the variable name : Wgt\_SubSample
2. Combined subsample weight is stored in the variable name : Wgt\_Combined

# Questionnaires

## Overview

---

Schedule 21.1 is on domestic tourism and consists of ten blocks with two blocks, viz, Block 5 and Block 6, having two sub-blocks each, namely, Block 5.1 & Block 5.2 and Block 6.1 & Block 6.2 respectively.

Block 0: Descriptive identification of sample household

Block 1 : Identification of sample household

Block 2: Particulars of field operations

Block 3 : Household characteristics

Block 4 : Demographic and other particulars for all household members

Block 5.1: Particulars of overnight trips completed by household members during last 30 days

Block 5.2: Particulars of same-day trips completed by household members during last 30 days

Block 6.1: Particulars of expenditure ( in Rs.) for latest 3 trips in last 30 days covered in block 5.1

Block 6.2: Particulars of aggregate expenditure ( in Rs.) for all trips in last 30 days covered in block 5.2

Block 7: Remarks by investigator/senior investigator

Block 8: Comments by superintendent/ senior superintendent

Block 9: Comments by other supervisory officer

## Data Collection

### Data Collection Dates

---

<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Cycle</b>
2008-07-01	2008-09-30	Sub Round 1
2008-10-01	2008-12-31	Sub Round 2
2009-01-01	2009-03-31	Sub Round 3
2009-04-01	2009-06-30	Sub Round 4

### Data Collection Mode

---

Face-to-face [f2f]

### Questionnaires

---

Schedule 21.1 is on domestic tourism and consists of ten blocks with two blocks, viz, Block 5 and Block 6, having two sub-blocks each, namely, Block 5.1 & Block 5.2 and Block 6.1 & Block 6.2 respectively.

Block 0: Descriptive identification of sample household

Block 1 : Identification of sample household

Block 2: Particulars of field operations

Block 3 : Household characteristics

Block 4 : Demographic and other particulars for all household members

Block 5.1: Particulars of overnight trips completed by household members during last 30 days

Block 5.2: Particulars of same-day trips completed by household members during last 30 days

Block 6.1: Particulars of expenditure ( in Rs.) for latest 3 trips in last 30 days covered in block 5.1

Block 6.2: Particulars of aggregate expenditure ( in Rs.) for all trips in last 30 days covered in block 5.2

Block 7: Remarks by investigator/senior investigator

Block 8: Comments by superintendent/ senior superintendent

Block 9: Comments by other supervisory officer



# Data Processing

No content available

# Data Appraisal

No content available

## File Description

## **Variable List**

## Blocks 1,2 Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

Content	Block 1 and Block 2, are to be used for recording identification of sample households and particulars of field operations.
Cases	153308
Variable(s)	34
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Primary key - unique identifier for a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V31	HHID	Primary key - unique identifier for a household	discrete	character	
V1	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V2	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V3	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V4	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V5	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V6	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V7	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V32	State	State	discrete	character	State
V8	District	District	discrete	character	District
V9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V10	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V11	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V12	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V13	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V14	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V15	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V16	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V17	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V18	Srl_No_Informant	Sl. No. of informant	discrete	character	Sl. No. of informant
V19	Resp_Code	Response Code	discrete	character	Response Code
V20	Survey_Code	Survey Code	discrete	character	Survey Code
V21	Subst_Code	Reason for substitution (code)	discrete	character	Reason for substitution (code)
V22	Survey_Date	Date of Survey	discrete	character	Date of Survey
V23	Despatch_Date	Date of Despatch	discrete	character	Date of Despatch

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V24	TmeToCanvassSch	Time to canvass (mins.)	discrete	character	Time to canvass (mins.)
V25	Blk7_remarks	Remarks in block 7	discrete	character	
V26	Blk8_9_remarks	Remarks in block 8/9	discrete	character	
V27	Other_remarks	Remarks elsewhere in Sch	discrete	character	
V28	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V29	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V30	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V33	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V34	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 3 Household characteristics

Content	Block 3 is meant for recording household characteristics such as household size, principal industry, principal occupation, household type, religion, social group, number of overnight trips undertaken by the household during last 30 days and last 365 days separately, number of same-day trips undertaken by the household during last 30 days and last 365 days separately, whether any NRI visited the household during last 365 days, what was the impact of the NRI visit in influencing the household to undertake any trip, whether some portion of the house was rented out to tourists for at least one night during the last 365 days, whether any member of the household is aware of the "Incredible India" campaign by Govt. of India and if so, where have the member(s) seen/heard the campaign, and what was its impact, whether any member of the household is aware of the tourism promotional campaigns by State Tourism departments / development corporations or any other organisation and if so, where have the member(s) seen/heard the campaign, and what was its impact.
Cases	153308
Variable(s)	50
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Primary key - unique identifier for a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V591	HHID	Primary key - unique identifier for a household	discrete	character	
V546	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V547	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V548	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V549	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V550	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V551	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V552	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V592	State	State	discrete	character	State
V553	District	District	discrete	character	District
V554	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V555	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V556	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V557	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V558	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V559	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V560	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V561	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V562	Level	Level	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V596	B3_q1	Household Size	contin	numeric	How many members are there in the household?
V564	B3_q2	NIC- 2004 Code(5-digit)	discrete	character	Which industry are you working in?
V565	B3_q3	NCO - 2004 Code(3-digit)	discrete	character	Which occupation are you in?
V566	B3_q4	Household type	discrete	character	Household type
V595	HH_Type	Sector wise household type	discrete	character	
V567	B3_q5	Religion	discrete	character	What is your religion?
V568	B3_q6	Social Group	discrete	character	Which social group do you belong to? Do you come under scheduled caste or scheduled tribe or other backward classes or others category?
V569	B3_q7a	No. of overnight trips during 30 days	contin	numeric	How many overnight trips have been undertaken by the household during last 30 days?
V570	B3_q7b	No. of overnight trips during 365 days	contin	numeric	How many overnight trips have been undertaken by the household during last 365 days?
V571	B3_q8a	No. of same-day trips during 30 days	contin	numeric	How many same-day trips have been undertaken by the household during last 30 days?
V572	B3_q8b	No. of same-day trips during 365 days	contin	numeric	How many same-day trips have been undertaken by the household during last 365 days?
V573	B3_q9a	Visit of NRI during 365 days	discrete	character	Whether any NRI visited the household during last 365 days?
V574	B3_q9b	Impact of the NRI visit	discrete	character	What was the impact of the NRI visit in influencing the household to undertake trips?
V575	B3_q10	Whether a portion of the house was rented out to the tourist in 365 days	discrete	character	Whether some portion of the house was rented out to the tourists for at least one night during the last 365 days?
V576	B3_q11a	Whether any member of the household aware of Incredible India	discrete	character	Whether any member of the household is aware of the "Incredible India" campaign by the Govt. of India?
V577	B3_q11b	Where seen / heard the campaign	discrete	character	Where have the member(s) seen /heard the campaign?
V578	B3_q11c	What was the impact of the campaign	discrete	character	What was the impact of seeing/hearing the campaign?
V579	B3_q12a	Awareness of tourism promotional campaigns of state tourism Depart.	discrete	character	Whether any member of the household is aware of the tourism promotional campaigns by state tourism departments / development corporations or any other organization?
V580	B3_q12b	Where seen / heard the campaign	discrete	character	Where have the member(s) seen /heard the campaign?
V581	B3_q12c	What was the impact of the campaign	discrete	character	What was the impact of seeing/hearing the campaign?
V582	B3_q13	Purchase (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did the household spend on purchases during the last 30 days?



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V583	B3_q14	Home produced stock (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Did the household members use any goods grown/produced by the household for their own consumption during the last 30 days? If so, how much? What was the estimated value of such goods consumed at ex farm/factory price?
V584	B3_q15	Exchange of goods & services (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Did the household, during the last 30 days, receive any goods and services in return for services provided (or goods bartered) by household members? What is the estimated value of these goods and services at local retail prices?
V585	B3_q16	Gifts & loans (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Were any items of the following categories - food, pan, tobacco, intoxicants, fuel, clothing and footwear - borrowed for household consumption or received as gifts during the last 30 days? What is the estimated value of these goods at local retail prices?
V586	B3_q17	Free collection (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Was any item obtained by the household through free collection during the last 30 days for its consumption? What is the estimated value of these items at local retail prices?
V587	B3_q18	Total (items 13 to 17) (Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V588	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V589	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V590	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V593	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V594	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

Content	Block 4 records the demographic and other particulars of all the household members. Such particulars include name of the household member, relation to head, sex, age, marital status, educational level, usual principal activity status, NIC (2-digit level) - for employed members, NCO (1-digit) - for employed members, number of overnight trips completed by the member during last 30 days and last 365 days separately, number of same-day trips completed by the member during last 30 days and last 365 days separately.
Cases	719491
Variable(s)	38
Structure	Type: relational Keys: Person_key(Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household), HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V634	Person_key	Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household	discrete	character	
V630	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V597	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V598	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V599	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V600	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V601	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V602	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V603	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V631	State	State	discrete	character	State
V604	District	District	discrete	character	District
V605	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V606	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V607	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V608	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V609	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V610	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V611	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V612	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V613	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V614	B4_q1	Serial No. of members	discrete	character	Serial No. of members
V615	B4_q3	Relation	discrete	character	What is your relation to head of the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V616	B4_q4	Sex	discrete	character	Sex of the member
V617	B4_q5	Age	contin	numeric	Age of the member
V618	B4_q6	Marital Status	discrete	character	Marital status of the member
V619	B4_q7	Educational level	discrete	character	Education of the member
V620	B4_q8	Usual principal status	discrete	character	What is the usual principal activity status of the member?
V621	B4_q9	NIC-2004 code (2-digit)	discrete	character	Which industry are you working in?
V622	B4_q10	NCO-2004 code (1-digit)	discrete	character	Which occupation are you in?
V623	B4_q11	No. of overnight trips- last 365 days	contin	numeric	How many overnight trips have been undertaken by the member during last 365 days?
V624	B4_q12	No. of overnight trips- last 30 days	contin	numeric	How many overnight trips have been undertaken by the member during last 30 days?
V625	B4_q13	No. of same day trips - last 365 days	contin	numeric	How many same-day trips have been undertaken by the member during last 365 days?
V626	B4_q14	No. of same day trips - last 30 days	contin	numeric	How many same-day trips have been undertaken by the member during last 30 days?
V627	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V628	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V629	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V632	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V633	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

Content	In Block 5.1 particulars of overnight trips made during last 30 days by household members are recorded. These include serial no. of the trip, number of household members in that trip, details of the characteristics of each household member who was in that trip, like serial no. of the member, age of the member, purpose of trip for the member, type of trip, mode of travel: major and minor, type of stay: major and minor, number of nights spent outside usual place of residence (including journey), and also characteristics of the trip like leading purpose of the trip, starting month, ending month, main destination, state code and number of places visited during the trip.
Cases	178042
Variable(s)	41
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V158	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V121	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V122	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V123	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V124	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V125	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V126	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V127	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V159	State	State	discrete	character	State
V128	District	District	discrete	character	District
V129	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V130	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V131	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V132	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V133	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V134	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V135	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V136	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V137	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V138	B5_1_q1	Serial no. of the trip	discrete	character	Serial no. of the trip
V139	B5_1_q2	No. of household members in the trip	contin	numeric	How many household members participated in the trip?
V140	B5_1_q3	Serial no. of household members in the trip	discrete	character	Serial no. of household members who were in the trip

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V141	B5_1_q4	Age	contin	numeric	Age of the member participating in trip
V142	B5_1_q5	Purpose of the trip	discrete	character	Purpose of the trip for the member
V143	B5_1_q6	Type of trip	discrete	character	Type of trip
V144	B5_1_q7	Mode of travel- major	discrete	character	Mode of travel- major
V145	B5_1_q8	Mode of travel- minor	discrete	character	Mode of travel- minor
V146	B5_1_q9	Type of stay- major	discrete	character	Type of stay- major
V147	B5_1_q10	Type of stay- minor	discrete	character	Type of stay- minor
V148	B5_1_q11	No. of nights spent outside usual place of residence	contin	numeric	No. of nights spent outside usual place of residence (including journey)
V149	B5_1_q12	Leading purpose for the trip	discrete	character	Leading purpose for all the members performing the trip
V150	B5_1_q13	Starting month	discrete	character	Starting month
V151	B5_1_q14	Ending month	discrete	character	Ending month
V152	B5_1_q15	Main destination	discrete	character	Main destination
V153	B5_1_q16	State code	discrete	character	Main destination - state
V154	B5_1_q17	No. of places visited during the trip	contin	numeric	No. of places visited during the trip
V155	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V156	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V157	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V160	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V161	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

**Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days**

Content	In Block 5.2 particulars of same-day trips made during last 30 days by household members are recorded. These include serial no. of the trip, number of household members in that trip, details of the characteristics of each household member who was in that trip like serial no. of the member, age of the member, purpose of trip for the member, type of trip, mode of travel: major and minor, type of stay, and also characteristics of the trip like leading purpose of the trip, month of visit, main destination, state code and number of places visited during the trip.
Cases	157123
Variable(s)	38
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V196	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V162	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V163	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V164	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V165	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V166	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V167	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V168	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V197	State	State	discrete	character	State
V169	District	District	discrete	character	District
V170	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V171	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V172	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V173	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V174	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V175	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V176	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V177	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V178	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V179	B5_2_q1	Serial no. of the trip	discrete	character	Serial no. of the trip
V543	B5_2_q2	No. of household members in the trip	contin	numeric	How many household members participated in the trip?
V181	B5_2_q3	Serial no. of household members in the trip	discrete	character	Serial no. of household members who were in the trip

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V544	B5_2_q4	Age	contin	numeric	Age of the member participating in trip
V183	B5_2_q5	Purpose of the trip	discrete	character	Purpose of the trip for the member
V184	B5_2_q6	Type of trip	discrete	character	Type of trip
V185	B5_2_q7	Mode of travel- major	discrete	character	Mode of travel- major
V186	B5_2_q8	Mode of travel- minor	discrete	character	Mode of travel- minor
V187	B5_2_q9	Type of stay	discrete	character	Type of stay
V188	B5_2_q10	Leading purpose for the trip	discrete	character	Leading purpose for all the members performing the trip
V189	B5_2_q11	Month of visit	discrete	character	Month of visit
V190	B5_2_q12	Main destination	discrete	character	Main destination
V191	B5_2_q13	State code	discrete	character	Main destination - state
V545	B5_2_q14	No. of places visited during the trip	contin	numeric	No. of places visited during the trip
V193	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V194	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V195	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V198	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V199	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Content	Block 6.1 is designed to collect particulars of expenditure on the latest three overnight trips covered in Block 5.1. Here, the break-up of expenditure is recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/direct payment by any institution. This data file contains particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days.
Cases	88350
Variable(s)	34
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V230	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V200	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V201	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V202	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V203	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V204	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V205	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V206	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V231	State	State	discrete	character	State
V207	District	District	discrete	character	District
V208	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V209	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V210	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V211	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V212	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V213	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V214	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V215	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V216	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V217	B6_1_q1	Trip serial no.	discrete	character	Trip serial no.
V218	B6_1_q2	Type of trip	discrete	character	Type of trip
V219	B6_1_q3	Package component (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the package component of the trip in terms of Rs.?
V220	B6_1_q4a	Hotel (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on hotel stay in terms of Rs.?



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V221	B6_1_q4b	Private guest house (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on private guest house stay in terms of Rs.?
V222	B6_1_q4c	Govt. guest house (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on govt. guest house stay in terms of Rs.?
V223	B6_1_q4d	Dharamshala (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on dharamshala stay in terms of Rs.?
V224	B6_1_q4e	Rented house (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on rented house stay in terms of Rs.?
V225	B6_1_q4f	Others (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on all other types of accommodation in terms of Rs.?
V226	B6_1_q4T	Sub-total (accommodation : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V227	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V228	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V229	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V232	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V233	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Content	Block 6.1 is designed to collect particulars of expenditure on the latest three overnight trips covered in Block 5.1. Here, the break-up of expenditure is recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/direct payment by any institution. This data file contains particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days
Cases	88350
Variable(s)	36
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

### Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V266	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V234	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V235	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V236	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V237	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V238	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V239	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V240	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V267	State	State	discrete	character	State
V241	District	District	discrete	character	District
V242	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V243	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V244	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V245	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V246	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V247	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V248	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V249	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V250	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V251	B6_1_q1	Trip serial no.	discrete	character	Trip serial no.
V252	B6_1_q5a	In the accommodation unit (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on food & drink in the accomodation unit in terms of Rs.?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V253	B6_1_q5b	Outside accommodation unit (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on food & drink outside the accomodation unit in terms of Rs.?
V254	B6_1_q5T	Sub-total (food & drink : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V255	B6_1_q6a	Railways (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on transport through railways in terms of Rs.?
V256	B6_1_q6b	Road (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on transport via road in terms of Rs.?
V257	B6_1_q6c	Water (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on transport through water in terms of Rs.?
V258	B6_1_q6d	Air (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on transport via air in terms of Rs.?
V259	B6_1_q6e	Transport equipment rental (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on hired road transport in terms of Rs.?
V260	B6_1_q6f	Travel agency services/ tour operators (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on travel agency services in terms of Rs.?
V261	B6_1_q6g	others and supporting services (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on other supporting services e.g. motorised and non-motorised modes of transport not mentioned elsewhere in terms of Rs.?
V262	B6_1_q6T	sub-total (transport : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V263	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V264	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V265	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V268	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V269	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Content	Block 6.1 is designed to collect particulars of expenditure on the latest three overnight trips covered in Block 5.1. Here, the break-up of expenditure is recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/direct payment by any institution. This data file contains particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days.
Cases	88350
Variable(s)	36
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V302	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V270	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V271	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V272	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V273	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V274	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V275	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V276	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V303	State	State	discrete	character	State
V277	District	District	discrete	character	District
V278	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V279	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V280	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V281	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V282	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V283	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V284	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V285	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V286	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V287	B6_1_q1	Trip serial no.	discrete	character	Trip serial no.
V288	B6_1_q7a	Clothing and garments (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on clothing and garments in terms of Rs.?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V289	B6_1_q7b	Processed food (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on processed food in terms of Rs.?
V290	B6_1_q7c	Tobacco products (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on tobacco products in terms of Rs.?
V291	B6_1_q7d	Alcohol (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on alcohol in terms of Rs.?
V292	B6_1_q7e	Travel related consumer goods (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on travel related consumer goods in terms of Rs.?
V293	B6_1_q7f	Footwear (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on footwear in terms of Rs.?
V294	B6_1_q7g	Toiletries (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on toiletries in terms of Rs.?
V295	B6_1_q7h	Gems & jewellery (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on gems & jewellery in terms of Rs.?
V296	B6_1_q7i	Books / journals/ magazines etc. (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on books/journals/magazines etc. in terms of Rs.?
V297	B6_1_q7j	Others (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on shopping not mentioned elsewhere in terms of Rs.?
V298	B6_1_q7T	Sub-total (shopping : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V299	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V300	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V301	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V304	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V305	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

**Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc**

Content	Block 6.1 is designed to collect particulars of expenditure on the latest three overnight trips covered in Block 5.1. Here, the break-up of expenditure is recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/direct payment by any institution. This data file contains particulars of recreational etc. expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days.
Cases	88350
Variable(s)	34
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V336	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V306	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V307	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V308	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V309	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V310	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V311	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V312	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V337	State	State	discrete	character	State
V313	District	District	discrete	character	District
V314	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V315	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V316	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V317	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V318	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V319	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V320	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V321	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V322	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V323	B6_1_q1	Trip serial no.	discrete	character	
V324	B6_1_q8a	Cinema, theatre, amusement, etc. (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on cinema, theatre, amusements, etc. in terms of Rs.?
V325	B6_1_q8b	Expenses at religious sites (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on entry fee to and other expenses for religious sites in terms of Rs.?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V326	B6_1_q8c	Expenses at cultural sites (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on entry fee to and other expenses for cultural sites in terms of Rs.?
V327	B6_1_q8d	Sporting activities (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on sporting activities in terms of Rs.?
V328	B6_1_q8e1	Medicine (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on medicines in terms of Rs.?
V329	B6_1_q8e2	Medical accessories (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on medical accessories in terms of Rs.?
V330	B6_1_q8e3	Other health related services (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on other health related services e.g. expenses on medical tests and investigations, inoculation, vaccination, immunisation, health check-up, etc. in terms of Rs.?
V331	B6_1_q8eT	Sub-total (medical related : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V332	B6_1_q8T	Sub-total (recreational etc. : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V333	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V334	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V335	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V338	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V339	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Content	Block 6.1 is designed to collect particulars of expenditure on the latest three overnight trips covered in Block 5.1. Here, the break-up of expenditure is recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/direct payment by any institution. This data file contains particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days.
Cases	88350
Variable(s)	31
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V367	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V340	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V341	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V342	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V343	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V344	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V345	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V346	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V368	State	State	discrete	character	State
V347	District	District	discrete	character	District
V348	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V349	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V350	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V351	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V352	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V353	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V354	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V355	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V356	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V357	B6_1_q1	Trip serial no.	discrete	character	Trip serial no.
V358	B6_1_q9	Others (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on all other expenditure not indicated elsewhere, e.g. payment made to tourist guide, etc.in terms of Rs.?
V359	B6_1_q10	sub-total (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V360	B6_1_q11	Total (exp. in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V361	B6_1_q12	Reimbursement made by institution	discrete	character	Whether any reimbursement/direct payment made by any institution?
V362	B6_1_q13	Amount reimbursed by government (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount got reimbursed by government (Rs.)?
V363	B6_1_q14	Amount reimbursed by other agency (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount got reimbursed by other agency (Rs.)?
V364	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V365	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V366	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V369	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V370	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Content	Block 6.2 is designed to collect aggregate of expenditures on all same-day trips covered in Block 5.2. Here, too, the break-up of expenditure is recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/ direct payment by any institution. This data file contains particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days.
Cases	68205
Variable(s)	33
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V400	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V371	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V372	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V373	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V374	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V375	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V376	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V377	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V401	State	State	discrete	character	State
V378	District	District	discrete	character	District
V379	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V380	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V381	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V382	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V383	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V384	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V385	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V386	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V387	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V388	B6_2_q2	Type of trip	discrete	character	
V389	B6_2_q3	Package component (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the package component of the trip in terms of Rs.?
V390	B6_2_q4a	Hotel (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on hotel stay in terms of Rs.?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V391	B6_2_q4b	Private guest house (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on private guest house stay in terms of Rs.?
V392	B6_2_q4c	Govt. guest house (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on govt. guest house stay in terms of Rs.?
V393	B6_2_q4d	Dharamshala (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on dharamshala stay in terms of Rs.?
V394	B6_2_q4e	Rented house (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on rented house stay in terms of Rs.?
V395	B6_2_q4f	Others (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on all other types of accommodation in terms of Rs.?
V396	B6_2_q4T	Sub-total (accomodation : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V397	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V398	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V399	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V402	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V403	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Content	Block 6.2 is designed to collect aggregate of expenditures on all same-day trips covered in Block 5.2. Here, too, the break-up of expenditure is recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/direct payment by any institution. This data file contains particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days.
Cases	68205
Variable(s)	35
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

### Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V435	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V404	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V405	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V406	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V407	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V408	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V409	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V410	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V436	State	State	discrete	character	State
V411	District	District	discrete	character	District
V412	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V413	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V414	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V415	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V416	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V417	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V418	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V419	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V420	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V421	B6_2_q5a	In the accommodation unit (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on food & drink in the accomodation unit in terms of Rs.?
V422	B6_2_q5b	Outside accommodation unit (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on food & drink outside the accomodation unit in terms of Rs.?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V423	B6_2_q5T	Sub-total (food & drink : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V424	B6_2_q6a	Railways (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on transport through railways in terms of Rs.?
V425	B6_2_q6b	Road (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on transport via road in terms of Rs.?
V426	B6_2_q6c	Water (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on transport through water in terms of Rs.?
V427	B6_2_q6d	Air (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on transport via air in terms of Rs.?
V428	B6_2_q6e	Transport equipment rental (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on hired road transport in terms of Rs.?
V429	B6_2_q6f	Travel agency services/ tour operators (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on travel agency services in terms of Rs.?
V430	B6_2_q6g	Others and supporting services (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on other supporting services e.g. motorised and non-motorised modes of transport not mentioned elsewhere in terms of Rs.?
V431	B6_2_q6T	Sub-total (transport : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V432	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V433	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V434	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V437	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V438	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Content	Block 6.2 is designed to collect aggregate of expenditures on all same-day trips covered in Block 5.2. Here, too, the break-up of expenditure is recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/ direct payment by any institution. This data file contains particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days.
Cases	68205
Variable(s)	35
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

### Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V470	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V439	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V440	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V441	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V442	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V443	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V444	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V445	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V471	State	State	discrete	character	State
V446	District	District	discrete	character	District
V447	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V448	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V449	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V450	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V451	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V452	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V453	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V454	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V455	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V456	B6_2_q7a	Clothing and garments (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on clothing and garments in terms of Rs.?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V457	B6_2_q7b	Processed food (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on processed food in terms of Rs.?
V458	B6_2_q7c	Tobacco products (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on tobacco products in terms of Rs.?
V459	B6_2_q7d	Alcohol (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on alcohol in terms of Rs.?
V460	B6_2_q7e	Travel related consumer goods (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on travel related consumer goods in terms of Rs.?
V461	B6_2_q7f	Footwear (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on footwear in terms of Rs.?
V462	B6_2_q7g	Toiletries (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on toiletries in terms of Rs.?
V463	B6_2_q7h	Gems & jewellery (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on gems & jewellery in terms of Rs.?
V464	B6_2_q7i	Books / journals/ magazines etc. (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on books/journals/magazines etc. in terms of Rs.?
V465	B6_2_q7j	Others (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on shopping not mentioned elsewhere in terms of Rs.?
V466	B6_2_q7T	Sub-total (shopping : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V467	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V468	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V469	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V472	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V473	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

Content	Block 6.2 is designed to collect aggregate of expenditures on all same-day trips covered in Block 5.2. Here, too, the break-up of expenditure is recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/ direct payment by any institution. This data file contains particulars of recreational etc. expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days.
Cases	68205
Variable(s)	33
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V503	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V474	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V475	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V476	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V477	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V478	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V479	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V480	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V504	State	State	discrete	character	State
V481	District	District	discrete	character	District
V482	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V483	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V484	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V485	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V486	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V487	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V488	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V489	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V490	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V491	B6_2_q8a	Cinema, theatre, amusement, etc. (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on cinema, theatre, amusements, etc. in terms of Rs.?
V492	B6_2_q8b	Expenses at religious sites (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on entry fee to and other expenses for religious sites in terms of Rs.?



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V493	B6_2_q8c	Expenses at cultural sites (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on entry fee to and other expenses for cultural sites in terms of Rs.?
V494	B6_2_q8d	Sporting activities (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on sporting activities in terms of Rs.?
V495	B6_2_q8e1	Medicine (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on medicines in terms of Rs.?
V496	B6_2_q8e2	Medical accessories (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on medical accessories in terms of Rs.?
V497	B6_2_q8e3	Other health related services (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on other health related services e.g. expenses on medical tests and investigations, inoculation, vaccination, immunisation, health check-up, etc. in terms of Rs.?
V498	B6_2_q8eT	Sub-total (medical related : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V499	B6_2_q8T	Sub-total (recreational etc. : non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V500	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V501	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V502	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V505	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V506	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	

## Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Content	Block 6.2 is designed to collect aggregate of expenditures on all same-day trips covered in Block 5.2. Here, too, the break-up of expenditure is recorded in detail along with information on reimbursement/ direct payment by any institution. This data file contains particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days.
Cases	68205
Variable(s)	30
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V533	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V507	Centre_Rnd_SubFolder	Centre, Round & subfolder	discrete	character	Centre, Round & subfolder
V508	FSU_srl_no	FSU Serial number	discrete	character	FSU Serial number
V509	Round	Round	discrete	character	Round
V510	Sch_no	Schedule Number	discrete	character	Schedule Number
V511	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	Sample
V512	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	Sector
V513	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	State Region
V534	State	State	discrete	character	State
V514	District	District	discrete	character	District
V515	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	Stratum
V516	Sub_Stratum	Sub-Stratum (urban only)	discrete	character	Sub-Stratum (urban only)
V517	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character	Sub-Round
V518	Sub_Sample	Sub-Sample	discrete	character	Sub-Sample
V519	FOD_SubRegion	FOD Sub-Region	discrete	character	FOD Sub-Region
V520	HG_SubBlk_No	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.	discrete	character	Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.
V521	Second_Stratum	Second Stage Stratum no.	discrete	character	Second Stage Stratum no.
V522	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	Sample Household No.
V523	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V524	B6_2_q9	Others (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the non-package component of the trip on all other expenditure not indicated elsewhere, e.g. payment made to tourist guide, etc.in terms of Rs.?
V525	B6_2_q10	Sub-total (non-package component in Rs.)	contin	numeric	
V526	B6_2_q11	Total (exp. in Rs.)	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V527	B6_2_q12	Reimbursement made by institution	discrete	character	Whether any reimbursement/direct payment made by any institution?
V528	B6_2_q13	Amount reimbursed by government (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount got reimbursed by government (Rs.)?
V529	B6_2_q14	Amount reimbursed by other agency (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount got reimbursed by other agency (Rs.)?
V530	NSS	NSS	discrete	character	NSS
V531	NSC	NSC	discrete	character	NSC
V532	MLT	MLT	contin	numeric	
V535	Wgt_SubSample	Multiplier - Sub sample	contin	numeric	
V536	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier - Combined	contin	numeric	



Primary key - unique identifier for a household (HHID)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

Centre, Round & subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Centre, Round & subfolder

FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#### Literal question

FSU Serial number

Round (Round)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

#### Literal question

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

### Literal question

State

## District (District)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:  
 (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56222
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations



## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 153308  
Invalid: 0

## Sl. No. of informant (Srl\_No\_Informant)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

## Sl. No. of informant (Srl\_No\_Informant)

## File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household &amp; particulars of field operations

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 153308

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

**Literal question**

Sl. No. of informant

**Interviewer instructions**

The serial number (as recorded in Column 1 of Block 4) of the person who will provide the bulk of information is to be entered here. It may be noted that under normal circumstances, information is to be collected from the members of the household. However, under compelling circumstances, if a major part of the information is collected from a person who is not a member of the household, code '99' will be recorded against this item.

## Response Code (Resp\_Code)

## File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household &amp; particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 153308

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

**Description**

The entry against this item has been made after collecting all the required information for all the items in the schedule. The entry has been in code on the basis of the impression formed by the investigator regarding overall quality of response of the informant and the informant's perception about the schedule.

**Literal question**

Response Code

**Interviewer instructions**

This item will be filled in after collecting information for all items in the schedule. The entry is to be made in code on the basis of the impression formed by the investigator regarding the overall response of the informant. The codes are:

informant co-operative and capable ..... 1  
 informant co-operative but not capable .... 2  
 informant busy ..... 3  
 informant reluctant ..... 4  
 others ..... 9

## Survey Code (Survey\_Code)

## File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household &amp; particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 153308

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

**Description**

The item records whether the originally selected household or a substitute household has been surveyed or no household could be surveyed. The entries have been made in terms of codes. Code 1 has been recorded when originally selected household is surveyed and code 2 has been recorded when a substitute household is surveyed. If neither the originally selected household nor a substitute household could be surveyed, i.e. if the sample household is a casualty, code 3 has been recorded.

**Literal question**

Survey Code

## Survey Code (Survey\_Code)

### File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

#### Interviewer instructions

Whether the originally selected sample household or a substitute household has been surveyed will be indicated against this item by recording code '1' if the originally selected household has been surveyed and code '2' if the substitute household has been surveyed. If neither the originally selected household nor a substitute household could be surveyed, i.e., if the sample household is a casualty, code '3' will be recorded. In case of a casualty only the Blocks 0, 1, 2, 7, 8 and 9 are to be filled up and at the top of the front page of the schedule the word 'CASUALTY' will be written in block capitals.

## Reason for substitution (code) (Subst\_Code)

### File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3343  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

If the originally selected household could not be surveyed, irrespective of whether a substituted household could be surveyed or not, the reason for the one originally selected becoming a casualty has been recorded against this item in terms of codes.

#### Literal question

Reason for substitution (code)

#### Interviewer instructions

For an originally selected sample household which could not be surveyed, the reason for not surveying the original household will be recorded against item 19 in code, irrespective of whether a substituted household could be surveyed or not. The codes are:

informant busy ..... 1  
members away from home ..... 2  
informant non-cooperative ..... 3  
others ..... 9

This item is applicable if the entry against survey code is either 2 or 3. Otherwise, this item is to be left blank.

## Date of Survey (Survey\_Date)

### File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 6

Valid cases: 153302  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Date of Survey

#### Interviewer instructions

If more than one day is required to canvass the schedule, the date of the first day of survey is to be recorded here.

## Date of Despatch (Despatch\_Date)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 6

Valid cases: 153264  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Date of Despatch

## Time to canvass (mins.) (TmeToCanvassSch)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 153175  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Time to canvass (mins.)

**Interviewer instructions**

Total time taken to canvass Schedule 21.1 will be recorded here. The time required to canvass the schedule will mean the actual time to canvass the schedule and will not include the time needed by the investigator to finalise the schedule.

## Remarks in block 7 (Blk7\_remarks)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 153271  
Invalid: 0

**Interviewer instructions**

If any remarks are recorded in Block 7, then entry should be '1', else the entry should be '2'.

## Remarks in block 8/9 (Blk8\_9\_remarks)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 153156  
Invalid: 0

**Interviewer instructions**

If any comments are recorded in Blocks 8 or 9, then entry should be '1', else the entry should be '2'.

## Remarks elsewhere in Sch (Other\_remarks)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 152789
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

**Interviewer instructions**

If any remarks/comments are recorded elsewhere in the schedule, then entry should be '1' , else the entry should be '2'.

## NSS (NSS)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

**Literal question**

NSS

## NSC (NSC)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

**Literal question**

NSC

## MLT (MLT)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 153308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 83
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50725350
Range: 83-50725350	Mean: 293022.4
	Standard deviation: 632285.7

## Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

## Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 153308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 507253.5
Range: 0.83-507253.5	Mean: 2930.2
	Standard deviation: 6322.9

## Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)

File: Blocks 1,2\_ Identification of sample household & particulars of field operations

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 153308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 253626.8
Range: 0.415-253626.75	Mean: 1465.1
	Standard deviation: 3161.4

## Primary key - unique identifier for a household (HHID)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

## Centre, Round & subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

#### Literal question

Centre, Round & subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

#### Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#### Literal question

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

#### Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

#### Literal question

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

#### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 153308

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 153308

Invalid: 0

#### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

#### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 153308

Invalid: 0

#### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 153308

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question



## State (State)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

State

## District (District)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

#### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

#### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:  
 (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

#### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56222
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

#### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

#### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 153308

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 153308

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 4

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 153308

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Literal question

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

### Overview

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 153308

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Second Stage Stratum no.

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 153308

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 153308

Invalid: 0

## Household Size (B3\_q1)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 153308

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

How many members are there in the household?

#### Interviewer instructions

Household size refers to the number of members listed in the household. The total number of persons normally residing together (i.e., under the same roof) and taking food from the same kitchen (including temporary stay-aways and excluding temporary visitors and guests) will be recorded against this item. This number should tally with the last serial number in column1 of Block 4, the 'demographic block'.

## NIC- 2004 Code(5-digit) (B3\_q2)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 5

Valid cases: 143364

Invalid: 0

#### Description

## NIC- 2004 Code(5-digit) (B3\_q2)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

The Industry Divisions 96 and 97 of NIC-2004 will not be used for the purpose of collection of information on industry of activity. The entire range of activities described under Division 97 is outside the production boundary of the Indian System of National Accounts (ISNA) and is not considered as economic activity in the NSS survey. A part of the activities under Division 96 (viz., hunting and gathering, farming and the production of shelter), which is within the production boundary of ISNA, is also considered as economic activity in NSS surveys and the industry in case of such undifferentiated activities will be determined in the usual manner as is done now, by considering the industry in which major time is spent. Thus, these activities will get classified against the respective industries under Divisions 01-14 relating to the primary sector or Division 45 relating to construction. The rest of Division 96 is outside the production boundary of ISNA and will not be considered as economic activity for the NSS survey.

#### Literal question

Which industry are you working in?

#### Interviewer instructions

The description of the principal household industry will be recorded in the space provided. The description of the principal industry should be recorded in as specific terms as possible based on the description given by the informant. In other words, the industry description should not be copied from the NIC booklet if the informant's description gives a clearer idea of the industrial activity, which determines the principal industry of the household. The entry cell for item 2 has been split into five parts for recording each digit separately. The appropriate five-digit industry code of the NIC-2004 will be recorded here. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, a dash(-) may be put against this item.

## NCO - 2004 Code(3-digit) (B3\_q3)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 143472

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Which occupation are you in?

#### Interviewer instructions

The description of the principal household occupation will be recorded in the space provided. As in the case of principal household industry, the description of the principal occupation, too, should be recorded in as specific terms as possible, based on the description given by the informant. In other words, the occupation description should not be copied from the NCO booklet if the informant's description gives a clearer idea of the principal occupation pursued by the household. The appropriate three-digit occupation code of the NCO-2004 is to be recorded in the entry cell, which has been divided into three parts for recording each digit separately. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, a dash(-) may be put against this item.

## Household type (B3\_q4)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 153259

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Household type

#### Interviewer instructions

## Household type (B3\_q4)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

The household type code based on the means of livelihood of a household will be decided on the basis of the sources of the household's income during the 365 days preceding the date of survey. For this purpose, only the household's income (net income and not gross income) from economic activities will be considered but the incomes of servants and paying guests will not be taken into account.

For the rural areas, the selected household will be assigned the appropriate type code out of the following five different household type codes:

self-employed in non-agriculture - 1,  
 agricultural labour -2,  
 other labour - 3,  
 self-employed in agriculture -4,  
 others - 9

For urban areas, the household type codes are as follows:

self-employed - 1,  
 regular wage/salary earning - 2,  
 casual labour - 3,  
 others - 9

## Sector wise household type (HH\_Type)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 153308

Invalid: 0

## Religion (B3\_q5)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 153302

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

What is your religion?

#### Interviewer instructions

The religion of the household will be recorded against this item in code. If different members of the household claim to belong to different religions, the religion of the head of the household will be considered as the religion of the household.

The codes are:

Hinduism ..... 1 Jainism ..... 5  
 Islam ..... 2 Buddhism ..... 6  
 Christianity ..... 3 Zoroastrianism ..... 7  
 Sikhism ..... 4 others ..... 9

## Social Group (B3\_q6)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 153265

Invalid: 0

## Social Group (B3\_q6)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Literal question

Which social group do you belong to?

Do you come under scheduled caste or scheduled tribe or other backward classes or others category?

#### Interviewer instructions

Whether or not the household belongs to the Scheduled Tribes, Scheduled Castes or Other Backward Classes will be indicated against this item in code, the codes being:

Scheduled Tribe - 1, Scheduled Caste - 2, Other Backward Classes - 3, others - 9.

Those who do not come under any one of the first three social groups will be assigned code 9, which is meant to cover all other categories. In case different members belong to different social groups, the group to which the head of the household belongs will be considered as the 'social group' of the household.

## No. of overnight trips during 30 days (B3\_q7a)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 79941
Format: numeric	Invalid: 73367
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15
Range: 1-15	Mean: 1.1
	Standard deviation: 0.4

#### Literal question

How many overnight trips have been undertaken by the household during last 30 days?

#### Interviewer instructions

An overnight trip refers to a trip of duration of at least one night outside the usual environment. In case of a single night overnight trip, the night should be spread over two consecutive dates implying that it should start before and end after twelve midnight. The total number of overnight trips performed by household member(s) which ended during the last 30 days should be reported here. A single trip in which more than one member participated should be counted once only.

## No. of overnight trips during 365 days (B3\_q7b)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 144673
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8635
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 216
Range: 0-216	Mean: 4.8
	Standard deviation: 4.3

#### Literal question

How many overnight trips have been undertaken by the household during last 365 days?

#### Interviewer instructions

The total number of overnight trips performed by household member(s) which ended during the last 365 days should be reported here.

## No. of same-day trips during 30 days (B3\_q8a)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

## No. of same-day trips during 30 days (B3\_q8a)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 68989
Format: numeric	Invalid: 84319
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 33
Range: 1-33	Mean: 1.4
	Standard deviation: 1

**Literal question**

How many same-day trips have been undertaken by the household during last 30 days?

**Interviewer instructions**

A same-day trip refers to a trip which does not cover even a single night. This means that the trip should start and end on the same day (0000 hrs to 2359 hrs). The total number of same-day trips performed by household member(s) during the last 30 days should be reported here. A single trip in which more than one member participated should be counted once only.

## No. of same-day trips during 365 days (B3\_q8b)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 144077
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9231
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 468
Range: 0-468	Mean: 8.5
	Standard deviation: 9.6

**Literal question**

How many same-day trips have been undertaken by the household during last 365 days?

**Interviewer instructions**

The total number of same-day trips performed by household member(s) during the last 365 days should be reported here.

## Visit of NRI during 365 days (B3\_q9a)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153284
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

**Literal question**

Whether any NRI visited the household during last 365 days?

**Interviewer instructions**

If any NRI, who is a friend or relative or acquaintance of any of the household members, visited the household during the last 365 days, then code '1' is to be recorded. It is not necessary that the NRI should have stayed overnight in the household. It will suffice if he has spent some time with the household members in the household.

## Impact of the NRI visit (B3\_q9b)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3492
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

**Literal question**

## Impact of the NRI visit (B3\_q9b)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

What was the impact of the NRI visit in influencing the household to undertake trips?

#### Interviewer instructions

If any NRI visited the household in last 365 days, i.e., if the entry in item 9.1 is '1' then this item should be canvassed. Here, the impact of such visit on domestic tourism is to be ascertained from among the following possibilities and to be recorded in code:

- Resulted into one or more trips- 1,
- Planning to make a trip in near future- 2
- Willing to make trip but could not make it due to other constraints (like time, money etc.) -3,
- No impact- 4,
- Cannot say- 5

## Whether a portion of the house was rented out to the tourist in 365 days (B3\_q10)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153111
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

#### Literal question

Whether some portion of the house was rented out to the tourists for at least one night during the last 365 days?

#### Interviewer instructions

If any part or portion of the dwelling unit of the household was rented out to tourists for at least one night during the last 365 days then code '1' is to be recorded. If no such portion was rented out in last 65 days then the code should be '2'. If the informant is not sure that the person(s) to whom some portion of the house was rented was a tourist or not then code should be '3'.

## Whether any member of the household aware of Incredible India (B3\_q11a)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153298
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

#### Literal question

Whether any member of the household is aware of the "Incredible India" campaign by the Govt. of India?

#### Interviewer instructions

The Ministry of Tourism, Government of India, has launched a campaign captioned 'Incredible India' through advertisement to boost up tourism in the country. If any of the household members had seen/heard this advertisement in any form of media, e.g. TV, hoardings, Internet, newspaper, etc., then code '1' is to be recorded. Otherwise code '2' should be recorded. If '1' is recorded in item 11.1, then items 11.2 and 11.3 are to be filled in. Otherwise, the next item to be filled in will be item 12.1.

## Where seen / heard the campaign (B3\_q11b)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview



## Where seen / heard the campaign (B3\_q11b)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23610  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Where have the member(s) seen /heard the campaign?

**Interviewer instructions**

If any household member has seen/heard the 'Incredible India' advertisement then the appropriate code for this item from the following codes is to be recorded:

Newspaper/magazine-1, Radio- 2,  
TV- 3, Internet- 4,  
Billboard/hoarding- 5, More than one of these- 6,  
Others- 9

## What was the impact of the campaign (B3\_q11c)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23610  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

What was the impact of seeing/hearing the campaign?

**Interviewer instructions**

If any household member had seen/heard the 'Incredible India' advertisement then its impact on domestic tourism is to be ascertained from among the following possibilities and recorded in code:

Resulted into one or more trips- 1,  
Planning to make a trip in near future- 2  
Willing to make trip but could not make it due to other constraints (like time, money etc.) -3,  
No impact- 4,  
Cannot say- 5

In case different codes are reported for different members the code for the seniormost household member as reported by the informant is to be recorded.

Awareness of tourism promotional campaigns of state tourism Depart.  
(B3\_q12a)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 153282  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Whether any member of the household is aware of the tourism promotional campaigns by state tourism departments / development corporations or any other organization?

**Interviewer instructions**

Various state tourism departments or state tourism development corporation or some other organization through advertisement also attempt to increase tourism in their respective state or in country as a whole. If any of the household members had seen/heard such advertisement in any form of media, e.g. TV, hoardings, Internet, newspaper, etc., then code '1' is to be recorded. Otherwise code '2' should be recorded. If '1' is recorded in item 12.1, then items 12.2 and 12.3 are to be filled in. Otherwise, the next item to be filled in will be item 13.

## Where seen / heard the campaign (B3\_q12b)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 24964
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

**Literal question**

Where have the member(s) seen /heard the campaign?

**Interviewer instructions**

If any household member has seen/heard such advertisement then the appropriate code for this item from the following codes is to be recorded:

Newspaper/magazine-1, Radio- 2,  
TV- 3, Internet- 4,  
Billboard/hoarding- 5, More than one of these- 6,  
Others- 9

## What was the impact of the campaign (B3\_q12c)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 24964
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

**Literal question**

What was the impact of seeing/hearing the campaign?

**Interviewer instructions**

If any household member had seen/heard such advertisement then its impact on domestic tourism is to be ascertained from among the following possibilities and recorded in code:

Resulted into one or more trips- 1,  
Planning to make a trip in near future- 2  
Willing to make trip but could not make it due to other constraints (like time, money etc.) -3,  
No impact- 4,  
Cannot say- 5

Note: In case different codes are reported for different members the code for the seniormost household member as reported by the informant is to be recorded.

## Purchase (Rs.) (B3\_q13)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 153155
Format: numeric	Invalid: 153
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 503400
Range: 0-503400	Mean: 3988.3
	Standard deviation: 4967.8

**Literal question**

How much did the household spend on purchases during the last 30 days?

## Home produced stock (Rs.) (B3\_q14)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

## Home produced stock (Rs.) (B3\_q14)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 73695
Format: numeric	Invalid: 79613
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 21000
Range: 0-21000	Mean: 963.6
	Standard deviation: 918.8

#### Literal question

Did the household members use any goods grown/produced by the household for their own consumption during the last 30 days? If so, how much? What was the estimated value of such goods consumed at ex farm/factory price?

## Exchange of goods & services (Rs.) (B3\_q15)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19459
Format: numeric	Invalid: 133849
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 18000
Range: 0-18000	Mean: 320.3
	Standard deviation: 588.3

#### Literal question

Did the household, during the last 30 days, receive any goods and services in return for services provided (or goods bartered) by household members? What is the estimated value of these goods and services at local retail prices?

## Gifts & loans (Rs.) (B3\_q16)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 32670
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120638
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 0-200000	Mean: 300
	Standard deviation: 1309.5

#### Literal question

Were any items of the following categories - food, pan, tobacco, intoxicants, fuel, clothing and footwear - borrowed for household consumption or received as gifts during the last 30 days? What is the estimated value of these goods at local retail prices?

## Free collection (Rs.) (B3\_q17)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 66454
Format: numeric	Invalid: 86854
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8000
Range: 0-8000	Mean: 244.7
	Standard deviation: 210.2

#### Literal question

## Free collection (Rs.) (B3\_q17)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

Was any item obtained by the household through free collection during the last 30 days for its consumption? What is the estimated value of these items at local retail prices?

## Total (items 13 to 17) (Rs.) (B3\_q18)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 153308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 40
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 504000
Range: 40-504000	Mean: 4658.2
	Standard deviation: 5022.3

## NSS (NSS)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

**Literal question**

NSS

## NSC (NSC)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153308
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

**Literal question**

NSC

## MLT (MLT)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 153308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 83
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50725350
Range: 83-50725350	Mean: 293022.4
	Standard deviation: 632285.7

## Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)

## File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

## Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 153308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 507253.5
Range: 0.83-507253.5	Mean: 2930.2
	Standard deviation: 6322.9

## Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)

### File: Block 3\_Household characteristics

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 153308
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 253626.8
Range: 0.415-253626.75	Mean: 1465.1
	Standard deviation: 3161.4

Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household  
(Person\_key)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 11

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

Centre, Round & subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Centre, Round & subfolder

FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#### Literal question

FSU Serial number

Round (Round)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

## Round (Round)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

### Literal question

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

State

## District (District)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question



## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 244571

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 719491

Invalid: 0

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 719491

Invalid: 0

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

**Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)**

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

Sub-Sample

**FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)**

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

FOD Sub-Region

**Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)**

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

**Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)**

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

**Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)**

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

## File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

## File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

## Serial No. of members (B4\_q1)

## File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Serial No. of members

**Interviewer instructions**

A running serial number will be given in this column for each member of the sample household starting with the head of the household. The other members will be listed in the usual fashion with the spouse of the head and their children following and the non-relatives at the end. The last serial number should be equal to item1 of Block 3.

## Relation (B4\_q3)

## File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

What is your relation to head of the household?

**Interviewer instructions**

## Relation (B4\_q3)

### File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

The relationship of each of the members to the head of the household will be recorded in code against the members listed as follows:

Relation to head (codes):

Self ... 1  
 spouse of head ... 2  
 married child ... 3  
 spouse of married child ... 4  
 unmarried child ... 5  
 grandchild ... 6  
 father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law ... 7  
 brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives ... 8  
 servant/employee/other non-relative ...9

## Sex (B4\_q4)

### File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 719490
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

#### Literal question

Sex of the member

#### Interviewer instructions

The sex of each member is to be recorded in code: 1 for male and 2 for female.

## Age (B4\_q5)

### File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 719490
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 110
Range: 0-110	Mean: 27.7
	Standard deviation: 18.8

#### Literal question

Age of the member

#### Interviewer instructions

The age in completed years of all the members listed will be ascertained and recorded in column (5). For infants below one year of age, '0' will be entered in column (5).

## Marital Status (B4\_q6)

### File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

## Marital Status (B4\_q6)

### File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 719420

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Marital status of the member

#### Interviewer instructions

The marital status of each member will be recorded in this Column . The codes are:  
never married - 1, currently married - 2, widowed - 3, divorced/separated - 4.

## Educational level (B4\_q7)

### File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 719337

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Education of the member

#### Interviewer instructions

## Educational level (B4\_q7)

### File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

Education level refers to the highest level successfully completed. For example, if a person has failed in his B. A. examination, then his level will be merely 'higher secondary'. The education level of each member is to be ascertained carefully before making entry here. A person is considered literate if he/she can read and write a simple message in any language with understanding. It will be essential to probe in detail whenever it is felt that the educational achievement of the person is not sufficient to accept the response, particularly if the person has not completed the primary level of school education.

The codes to be given for various levels are as follows :

not literate ...01  
 literate without any schooling: ...02  
 literate without formal schooling:  
 through NFEC/ AIEP ...03  
 through TLC/AEC ...04  
 others ...05  
 literate with formal schooling including EGS:  
 below primary ...06  
 primary ...07  
 middle ...08  
 secondary ...10  
 higher /senior secondary ...11  
 diploma /certificate course ...12  
 graduate ...13  
 post graduate and above ...14

A person who can both read and write a simple message with understanding in at least one language is to be considered literate. Those who are not able to do so, are to be considered not literate and would be assigned code 01. Those who acquired this skill without attending any type of schooling would be assigned code 02. Some persons achieve literacy by attending Non-formal Education Courses (NFEC) or Alternative Innovative Education Programme (AIEP). Such persons will be given code 03. Persons, who have become literate through attending Total Literacy Campaign (TLC) or Adult Education Centres (AEC) are to be given code 04. Persons, who are literate through means other than formal schooling and not under above two categories, would be given code 05. Those, who are, by definition, literate through formal schooling, including primary schools created under Education Guarantee Scheme (EGS) but who are yet to pass primary standard examination, would be assigned code 06. Similarly codes 07, 08, and 10 to 14 will be assigned to those who have passed the appropriate levels. The criterion for deciding primary, middle, secondary, etc. levels will be that followed in the concerned states/union territories. Persons who have attained proficiency in Oriental languages (e.g., Sanskrit, Persian, etc.) through formal but not through the general type of education will be classified appropriately at the equivalent level of general education standard. For those who have completed some diploma or certificate course in general or technical education, which is equivalent to below graduation level, code 12 will be assigned. Code 13 will be recorded for those who have obtained degree or diploma or certificate in general or technical education, which is equivalent to graduation level. Similarly, code 14 will be assigned to those who have obtained degree or diploma or certificate in general or technical education, which is equivalent to post-graduation level and above.

## Usual principal status (B4\_q8)

### File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 719173  
 Invalid: 0

#### Description

The usual activity status relates to the activity status of a person during the reference period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The activity status on which a person spent relatively longer time (major time criterion) during the 365 days preceding the date of survey is considered the principal usual activity status of the person.

#### Literal question

What is the usual principal activity status of the member?

## Usual principal status (B4\_q8)

## File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Interviewer instructions**

The usual principal activity status code of the member is to be recorded here. The codes are as follows:

worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed):

own account worker -11 ,

employer -12,

worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker) -21,

worked as regular salaried/ wage employee -31,

worked as casual wage labour:

in public works -41,

worked as casual wage labour:

in other types of work -51,

did not work but was seeking and/or available for work -81,

attended educational institution -91,

attended domestic duties only -92,

attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.),

sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use -93,

rentiers, pensioners , remittance recipients, etc -94,

not able to work due to disability -95,

others (including begging, prostitution, etc.) -97.

## NIC-2004 code (2-digit) (B4\_q9)

## File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 260859

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Which industry are you working in?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the member is employed (i.e. usual principal activity status code is any one of 11 to 51 in Column 8) then his/her 2-digit NIC code according to NIC-2004 is to be recorded. If the member is engaged in non-economic activities, then a dash(-) may be put against this item.

Note: The Industry Divisions 96 and 97 of NIC-2004 will not be used for the purpose of collection of information on industry of activity. The entire range of activities described under Division 97 is outside the production boundary of the Indian System of National Accounts (ISNA) and is not considered as economic activity in the NSS survey. A part of the activities under Division 96 (viz., hunting and gathering, farming and the production of shelter), which is within the production boundary of ISNA, is also considered as economic activity in NSS surveys and the industry in case of such undifferentiated activities will be determined in the usual manner as is done now, by considering the industry in which major time is spent. Thus, these activities will get classified against the respective industries under Divisions 01-14 relating to the primary sector or Division 45 relating to construction. The rest of Division 96 is outside the production boundary of ISNA and will not be considered as economic activity for the NSS survey.

## NCO-2004 code (1-digit) (B4\_q10)

## File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 260502

Invalid: 0

## NCO-2004 code (1-digit) (B4\_q10)

## File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Literal question**

Which occupation are you in?

**Interviewer instructions**

If the member is employed (i.e. usual principal activity status code is any one of 11 to 51 in Column 8) then his/her NCO according to NCO-2004 is to be recorded at 1-digit level.

The codes are

Legislators, senior officials and managers -1 Skilled agricultural and fishery workers -6

Professionals -2 Craft and related trades workers -7

Associate professionals -3 Plant and machine operators and assemblers -8

Clerks -4 Elementary occupations -9

Service workers and shop & market sales workers -5

If the member is engaged in non-economic activities, then a dash (-) may be put against this item.

## No. of overnight trips- last 365 days (B4\_q11)

## File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 550787

Invalid: 168704

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 100

Mean: 2.8

Standard deviation: 2.1

**Literal question**

How many overnight trips have been undertaken by the member during last 365 days?

**Interviewer instructions**

Number of overnight trips made by the member which ended in the last 365 days including those ending in the last 30 days is to be recorded here. In case no overnight trip ending in the last 365 days has been performed by the member, a dash (-) may be put against this item.

Note: The sum total of overnight trips for all the members in Column 11 should be greater than or equal to the entry in item 7.2 of Block 3.

## No. of overnight trips- last 30 days (B4\_q12)

## File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 171966

Invalid: 547525

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 14

Mean: 1

Standard deviation: 0.3

**Literal question**

How many overnight trips have been undertaken by the member during last 30 days?

**Interviewer instructions**



## No. of overnight trips- last 30 days (B4\_q12)

### File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

Number of overnight trips made by the member which ended in the last 30 days is to be recorded. In case no overnight trip ending in the last 30 days has been performed by the member, a dash (-) may be put against this item. If there is positive entry in column 12 there must be corresponding positive entry in column 11 also and the figure in column 11 should be greater than or equal to the corresponding figure in Column 12 of this block.

Note: The sum total of overnight trips for all the members in Column 12 should be greater than or equal to the entry in item 7.1 of Block 3.

## No. of same day trips - last 365 days (B4\_q13)

### File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-365

Valid cases: 527882  
Invalid: 191609  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 365  
Mean: 4.2  
Standard deviation: 4.4

#### Literal question

How many same-day trips have been undertaken by the member during last 365 days?

#### Interviewer instructions

Number of same-day trips made by the member in the last 365 days including the last 30 days is to be recorded here. In case no same-day trip has been performed by the member during last 365 days, a dash (-) may be put against this item.

Note: The sum total of same-day trips for all the members in Column 13 should be greater than or equal to the entry in item 8.2 of Block 3.

## No. of same day trips - last 30 days (B4\_q14)

### File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 130657  
Invalid: 588834  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 30  
Mean: 1.2  
Standard deviation: 0.7

#### Literal question

How many same-day trips have been undertaken by the member during last 30 days?

#### Interviewer instructions

Number of same-day trips made by the member in the last 30 days is to be recorded. In case no same-day trip has been performed by the member during last 30 days, a dash (-) may be put against this item. If there is positive entry in column 14 there must be corresponding positive entry in column 13 also and the figure should be greater than or equal to the corresponding figure in Column 14 of this block.

Note: The sum total of same-day trips for all the members in Column 14 should be greater than or equal to the entry in item 8.1 of Block 3.

**NSS (NSS)**

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 719491
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

**Literal question**

NSS

**NSC (NSC)**

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 719491
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

**Literal question**

NSC

**MLT (MLT)**

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 719491
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 83
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50725350
Range: 83-50725350	Mean: 281458.7
	Standard deviation: 594627.9

**Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)**

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 719491
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 507253.5
Range: 0.83-507253.5	Mean: 2814.6
	Standard deviation: 5946.3

**Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)**

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

## Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)

File: Block 4\_Demographic and other particulars of household members

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0.415-253626.75

Valid cases: 719491  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 0.4  
Maximum: 253626.8  
Mean: 1407.3  
Standard deviation: 2973.1

## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 178042  
Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round &amp; subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 178042  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Centre, Round & subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 178042  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

**Literal question**

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 178042  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

**Literal question**

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 178042  
Invalid: 0

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 178042

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 178042

Invalid: 0

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 178042

Invalid: 0

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 178042

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

## State (State)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

State

## District (District)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 178042

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 178042

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 68195

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 178042

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 178042

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 178042

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 4

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 178042

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Literal question

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 178042

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Literal question

Second Stage Stratum no.

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 178042

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 178042

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

## Serial no. of the trip (B5\_1\_q1)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 178042

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Description

Ordering the trips commencing from the latest completed trip.

### Literal question

Serial no. of the trip

### Interviewer instructions

A running serial number will be given in this column for each overnight trip undertaken by any of the household members during last 30 days. Trips should be serialised commencing from the latest completed trip. Thus the trip completed last is to be given serial number 1, the trip completed just before trip 1 is to be given serial number 2 and so on.

## No. of household members in the trip (B5\_1\_q2)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous

Valid cases: 178042

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-19



## No. of household members in the trip (B5\_1\_q2)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Literal question**

How many household members participated in the trip?

**Interviewer instructions**

The total number of household members who participated in the trip is to be recorded here.

## Serial no. of household members in the trip (B5\_1\_q3)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 178042

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Serial no. of household members who were in the trip

**Interviewer instructions**

Here the serial number of each household member who took part in that trip is to be recorded. This number is to be recorded as in Block 4. Different rows are to be used for different members.

## Age (B5\_1\_q4)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-100

Valid cases: 178041

Invalid: 1

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 100

Mean: 30.1

Standard deviation: 17.9

**Literal question**

Age of the member participating in trip

**Interviewer instructions**

Here the age of each household member who took part in the trip is to be recorded. This age is to be recorded as in column 5, Block 4. Different rows are to be used for different members.

## Purpose of the trip (B5\_1\_q5)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 177931

Invalid: 0

**Description**

Leading purpose of trip as a whole is that purpose without which none of the members in that trip would have undertaken the trip.

**Literal question**

Purpose of the trip for the member

**Interviewer instructions**

## Purpose of the trip (B5\_1\_q5)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

In a particular trip different members might have undertaken the trip because of different purposes. Suppose the household member gives the purpose of a trip as 'business'. To ascertain the purpose, the household member may be asked - "Would you have undertaken the trip if no business was needed to be done?" The purpose would be taken as 'business' only if the answer is 'no'. In this way the purpose of each individual member who undertook the trip is to be recorded here.

The codes are -

Business -1 Education & training -5

Holidaying, leisure and recreation -2 Health & medical -6

Social (including visiting friends and relatives, attending marriages, etc.) -3 Shopping -7

Pilgrimage & religious activities -4 Others -9

Note: There may be exceptional situations where no one purpose can be identified as the unique purpose. In such a case, the purpose will be identified as that purpose which the informant considers to be the most important for the trip member.

## Type of trip (B5\_1\_q6)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 178041

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Type of trip

#### Interviewer instructions

A package is a combination of transport and any one or more chargeable travel services (e.g., accommodation, meals/food, entertainment and/or sightseeing, etc.) and sold by tour operators through travel agencies or directly to final consumers as a single product for a single price. The components of a package tour might be pre-established or tailor-made, in which case, the visitor chooses a combination of services he/she wishes to acquire from a pre-established list of such services. If such a package is availed of for a major part of time in a trip, such a trip should be considered as a package trip. Note that, travelling by say, a hired video coach, for sightseeing where expenditure on food and entry tickets to sightseeing spots are borne separately by the visitors should not be taken as a package. If the expenditure on transport and one or more chargeable travel services availed for some time during the trip does not cover the whole trip but covers only a minor time of the duration of the trip then such a trip should not be considered as package trip although the trip has a package component. Therefore, a trip which is not a package trip may have both package and non-package components. Similarly, a package trip may also contain non-package component in addition to its package component, e.g., a visitor may avail himself of accommodation and other services in the package through some tour operator but make some special sight-seeing arrangements in some places of visit in the trip on his own. If a trip is a package trip then code '1' should be given, otherwise code '2' should be recorded. It may be noted here that a package trip must have a package component but not vice versa.

## Mode of travel- major (B5\_1\_q7)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 178029

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Mode of travel- major

#### Interviewer instructions

## Mode of travel- major (B5\_1\_q7)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

Mode of travel refers to means of transport used by visitor(s) to travel in a trip. The travel relevant here is the travelling done to cover the distances to the destinations and not joyrides or movement for adventure, as in skiing or boating for pleasure, or walking inside a museum, fort or maze. Visitor(s) may be using one or more means of transport in a trip. The admissible codes are: on foot-01, bus-02, train(railways)-03, ship/boat-04, air-05, own transport: bicycle-06, two-wheeler-07, rickshaw-08, auto rickshaw-10, car/jeep-11, tractor/truck-12, animal driven transport-13, transport equipment rental (hired transport): bicycle-14, two-wheeler-15, rickshaw-16, auto rickshaw-17, car/jeep-18, tractor/truck-20, animal driven transport-21, others -29

## Mode of travel- minor (B5\_1\_q8)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 125164

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Mode of travel- minor

#### Interviewer instructions

Mode of travel refers to means of transport used by visitor(s) to travel in a trip. The travel relevant here is the travelling done to cover the distances to the destinations and not joyrides or movement for adventure, as in skiing or boating for pleasure, or walking inside a museum, fort or maze. Visitor(s) may be using one or more means of transport in a trip. The admissible codes are: on foot-01, bus-02, train(railways)-03, ship/boat-04, air-05, own transport: bicycle-06, two-wheeler-07, rickshaw-08, auto rickshaw-10, car/jeep-11, tractor/truck-12, animal driven transport-13, transport equipment rental (hired transport): bicycle-14, two-wheeler-15, rickshaw-16, auto rickshaw-17, car/jeep-18, tractor/truck-20, animal driven transport-21, others -29

## Type of stay- major (B5\_1\_q9)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 177947

Invalid: 0

#### Description

The type of stay refers to the accommodation used for stay by visitor(s) in a trip.

#### Literal question

Type of stay- major

#### Interviewer instructions

Accommodation refers to the space, usually for paid lodging, where the visitor(s) spent some considerable time for spending night, taking rest, spending some leisure time, refreshing oneself, etc. during the trip. The admissible codes are: hotel-1, private guest house-2, Govt. guest house -3, dharamshala-4, rented house-5, friends & relatives-6, others including carriages / coaches -9.

The place where the highest number of nights was spent will be treated as 'major' type of stay and the corresponding code will be recorded in this column. In case more than one such place was there (e.g. hotel, Dharmashala) where same no. of nights was spent then entry to be recorded for that type which was more expensive.

## Type of stay- minor (B5\_1\_q10)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

## Type of stay- minor (B5\_1\_q10)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

The type of stay refers to the accommodation used for stay by visitor(s) in a trip.

#### Literal question

Type of stay- minor

#### Interviewer instructions

Accommodation refers to the space, usually for paid lodging, where the visitor(s) spent some considerable time for spending night, taking rest, spending some leisure time, refreshing oneself, etc. during the trip. The admissible codes are: hotel-1, private guest house-2, Govt. guest house -3, dharamshala-4, rented house-5, friends & relatives-6, others including carriages / coaches -9.

The place where second highest number of nights was spent will be treated as 'minor' type of stay and the corresponding code will be recorded in this column.

## No. of nights spent outside usual place of residence (B5\_1\_q11)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-165

Valid cases: 178041  
Invalid: 1  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 165  
Mean: 3.5  
Standard deviation: 5.1

#### Literal question

No. of nights spent outside usual place of residence (including journey)

#### Interviewer instructions

The number of nights spent by the visitor outside his/her usual place of residence from starting of the trip to the completion of the trip, including the nights spent in transit, is to be recorded here.

## Leading purpose for the trip (B5\_1\_q12)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 177931  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Leading purpose for all the members performing the trip

#### Interviewer instructions

Leading purpose of trip as a whole is that purpose without which none of the members in that trip would have undertaken the trip. This must be one of the purposes mentioned in Column 5 for a particular trip. Clearly, the leading purpose of a trip will be the same for all the members who undertook that trip. There may be exceptional situations where no one purpose can be identified as the leading purpose. For example, there could be two or more purposes, say, pilgrimage and health, recorded for different trip members. In such a case, the leading purpose will be identified as that purpose which the informant considers to be the most important for different trip members. The code structure is the same as for Column 5.

## Starting month (B5\_1\_q13)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

## Starting month (B5\_1\_q13)

## File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 177546  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Starting month

**Interviewer instructions**

The month of starting the trip is to be recorded against this item. It may sometimes happen that many members of a household are traveling together on a trip. In some cases, one member (or more) among those who go on a trip may start later than the rest, or return earlier, due to other engagements.

(a) If both the starting date and the returning date for this member are different from that of the rest of the members, then this member will be considered to have undertaken a different trip from the rest.

(b) If at least one of the two dates - the starting date (Ds) and the returning date (Dr) - is the same for this member as for the rest of the members, and the other date, too, does not differ from that of the rest of the members by more than 3 days, then such a member may be considered to have gone on the same trip as the rest of the members.

In these cases the earliest starting date will be considered for determining the starting month.

The applicable codes are-

January -01, February -02, March -03,  
April -04, May -05, June -06,  
July -07, August -08, September -09,  
October -10, November -11, December -12

## Ending month (B5\_1\_q14)

## File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 177862  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Ending month

**Interviewer instructions**

The month of completing the trip is to be recorded against this item. In a similar situation of a multiple-member trip as that mentioned in the previous paragraph, the latest ending date will be considered for determining the ending month. The applicable codes are - January-01, February-02, March-03, April-04, May-05, June-06, July-07, August-08, September-09, October-10, November-11, December-12.

## Main destination (B5\_1\_q15)

## File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 177764  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Main destination

**Interviewer instructions**

## Main destination (B5\_1\_q15)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

If visiting a certain place is central to the decision to undertake the trip, then that place will be termed the main destination of the trip. However, if no such place can be identified by the informant, the main destination is to be taken as the place where the members spent most of their time during the trip. If the visitors spent the same amount of time in two or more places during the trip, then the main destination is that one among these places which is the farthest from the usual place residence of the visitor. Obviously, the main destination of a trip will be the same for all the members who undertook that trip. The codes are -

destination within the district: 1,  
destination outside the district but within the State: 2,  
destination outside the State but within the country: 3

## State code (B5\_1\_q16)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 26378
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

#### Literal question

Main destination - state

#### Interviewer instructions

If code '3' in column 15 then State code: If the main destination of a particular trip is outside the State of origin (i.e. the State in which the household is located) then the State of the main destination is to be recorded. Once the main destination is uniquely identified, its State code is to be entered in this column. The code structure is as follows-

Andhra Pradesh ....28 Karnataka ....29 Tamil Nadu ....33  
Arunachal Pradesh ....12 Kerala ....32 Tripura ....16  
Assam ....18 Madhya Pradesh ....23 Uttaranchal ....05  
Bihar ....10 Maharashtra ....27 Uttar Pradesh ....09  
Chhattisgarh ....22 Manipur ....14 West Bengal ....19  
Delhi ....07 Meghalaya ....17 A & N Islands ....35  
Goa ....30 Mizoram ....15 Chandigarh ....04  
Gujarat ....24 Nagaland ....13 Dadra & Nagar Haveli ....26  
Haryana ....06 Orissa ....21 Daman & Diu ....25  
Himachal Pradesh ....02 Punjab ....03 Lakshadweep ....31  
Jammu & Kashmir ....01 Rajasthan ....08 Pondicherry ....34  
Jharkhand ....20 Sikkim ....11

## No. of places visited during the trip (B5\_1\_q17)

### File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 177700
Format: numeric	Invalid: 342
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 60
Range: 1-60	Mean: 1.2
	Standard deviation: 0.8

#### Literal question

No. of places visited during the trip

#### Interviewer instructions

The term visit refers to the stay (overnight or same-day) in a place visited during a trip. The stay need not be overnight to qualify as a visit. Nevertheless, the notion of stay supposes that there is a stop for a purpose of trip. Entering a geographical area without stopping there for a purpose or stopping for taking food during transit is not to be considered as a visit to that place. The 'main destination' must also be counted as a place of visit. If two or more places are reported to have been visited which are in the same town or in the same village, they should be counted once only. The total number of all places visited (including the main destination) in the trip is to be recorded here. Thus, the entry should be 1 or more.

## NSS (NSS)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 178042
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

### Literal question

NSS

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 178042
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

### Literal question

NSC

## MLT (MLT)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 178042
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 83
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15967600
Range: 83-15967600	Mean: 123925.8
	Standard deviation: 254455.2

## Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 178042
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 159676
Range: 0.83-159676	Mean: 1239.3
	Standard deviation: 2544.6

## Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)

File: Block 5pt1\_Particulars of overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 178042
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 79838
Range: 0.415-79838	Mean: 619.6
	Standard deviation: 1272.3





## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 157123  
Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round & subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 157123  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Centre, Round & subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 157123  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

### Literal question

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 157123  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

### Literal question

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 157123  
Invalid: 0

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

## State (State)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

State

## District (District)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 44685

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 4

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Literal question

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Literal question

Second Stage Stratum no.

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

## Serial no. of the trip (B5\_2\_q1)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Description

Ordering the trips commencing from the latest completed trip.

### Literal question

Serial no. of the trip

### Interviewer instructions

A running serial number will be given in this column for each same-day trip undertaken by any of the household members during last 30 days. As in Block 5.1, trips should be serialised commencing from the latest completed trip.

## No. of household members in the trip (B5\_2\_q2)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous

Valid cases: 157123

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

### Literal question

## No. of household members in the trip (B5\_2\_q2)

## File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

How many household members participated in the trip?

**Interviewer instructions**

Total number of household members who participated in the trip is to be recorded here.

## Serial no. of household members in the trip (B5\_2\_q3)

## File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157123

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

**Literal question**

Serial no. of household members who were in the trip

**Interviewer instructions**

Here the serial number of each household member who took part in that trip is to be recorded. This number is to be recorded as in Block 4. Different rows are to be used for different members.

## Age (B5\_2\_q4)

## File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Valid cases: 157122

Format: numeric

Invalid: 1

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

**Literal question**

Age of the member participating in trip

**Interviewer instructions**

Here the age of each household member who took part in the trip is to be recorded. This age is to be recorded as in column 5, Block 4. Different rows are to be used for different members.

## Purpose of the trip (B5\_2\_q5)

## File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 157110

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

**Description**

Leading purpose of trip as a whole is that purpose without which none of the members in that trip would have undertaken the trip.

**Literal question**

Purpose of the trip for the member

**Interviewer instructions**

## Purpose of the trip (B5\_2\_q5)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

In a particular trip different members might have undertaken the trip because of different purposes. Suppose the household member gives the purpose of a trip as 'business'. To ascertain the purpose, the household member may be asked - "Would you have undertaken the trip if no business was needed to be done?" The purpose would be taken as 'business' only if the answer is 'no'. In this way the purpose of each individual member who undertook the trip is to be recorded here.

The codes are -

Business -1 Education & training -5  
 Holidaying, leisure and recreation -2 Health & medical -6  
 Social (including visiting friends and relatives, attending marriages, etc.) -3 Shopping -7  
 Pilgrimage & religious activities -4 Others -9

Note: There may be exceptional situations where no one purpose can be identified as the unique purpose. In such a case, the purpose will be identified as that purpose which the informant considers to be the most important for the trip member.

## Type of trip (B5\_2\_q6)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 157101

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Type of trip

#### Interviewer instructions

A package is a combination of transport and any one or more chargeable travel services (e.g., accommodation, meals/food, entertainment and/or sightseeing, etc.) and sold by tour operators through travel agencies or directly to final consumers as a single product for a single price. The components of a package tour might be pre-established or tailor-made, in which case, the visitor chooses a combination of services he/she wishes to acquire from a pre-established list of such services. If such a package is availed of for a major part of time in a trip, such a trip should be considered as a package trip. Note that, travelling by say, a hired video coach, for sightseeing where expenditure on food and entry tickets to sightseeing spots are borne separately by the visitors should not be taken as a package. If the expenditure on transport and one or more chargeable travel services availed for some time during the trip does not cover the whole trip but covers only a minor time of the duration of the trip then such a trip should not be considered as package trip although the trip has a package component. Therefore, a trip which is not a package trip may have both package and non-package components. Similarly, a package trip may also contain non-package component in addition to its package component, e.g., a visitor may avail himself of accommodation and other services in the package through some tour operator but make some special sight-seeing arrangements in some places of visit in the trip on his own. If a trip is a package trip then code '1' should be given, otherwise code '2' should be recorded. It may be noted here that a package trip must have a package component but not vice versa.

## Mode of travel- major (B5\_2\_q7)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 157099

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Mode of travel- major

#### Interviewer instructions

## Mode of travel- major (B5\_2\_q7)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

Mode of travel refers to means of transport used by visitor(s) to travel in a trip. The travel relevant here is the travelling done to cover the distances to the destinations and not joyrides or movement for adventure, as in skiing or boating for pleasure, or walking inside a museum, fort or maze. Visitor(s) may be using one or more means of transport in a trip. The admissible codes are: on foot-01, bus-02, train(railways)-03, ship/boat-04, air-05, own transport: bicycle-06, two-wheeler-07, rickshaw-08, auto rickshaw-10, car/jeep-11, tractor/truck-12, animal driven transport-13, transport equipment rental (hired transport): bicycle-14, two-wheeler-15, rickshaw-16, auto rickshaw-17, car/jeep-18, tractor/truck-20, animal driven transport-21, others -29

## Mode of travel- minor (B5\_2\_q8)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 82978

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Mode of travel- minor

#### Interviewer instructions

Mode of travel refers to means of transport used by visitor(s) to travel in a trip. The travel relevant here is the travelling done to cover the distances to the destinations and not joyrides or movement for adventure, as in skiing or boating for pleasure, or walking inside a museum, fort or maze. Visitor(s) may be using one or more means of transport in a trip. The admissible codes are: on foot-01, bus-02, train(railways)-03, ship/boat-04, air-05, own transport: bicycle-06, two-wheeler-07, rickshaw-08, auto rickshaw-10, car/jeep-11, tractor/truck-12, animal driven transport-13, transport equipment rental (hired transport): bicycle-14, two-wheeler-15, rickshaw-16, auto rickshaw-17, car/jeep-18, tractor/truck-20, animal driven transport-21, others -29

## Type of stay (B5\_2\_q9)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 157123

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Type of stay

#### Interviewer instructions

The type of stay refers to the accommodation used for stay by visitor(s) in a trip. In a same-day trip, visitor(s) may stay in different types of places for rest during the trip. The type of place (place of longest stay if more than one) which was used for taking rest, refreshing oneself, etc. is to be recorded in this column. However, halt made only to take meals/snacks will not qualify as stay. The admissible codes are: hotel-1, private guest house-2, Govt. guest house -3, dharamshala-4, rented house-5, friends & relatives-6, did not stay at all-7, others including carriages/ coaches -9.

## Leading purpose for the trip (B5\_2\_q10)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 157110

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Leading purpose for all the members performing the trip

#### Interviewer instructions



## Leading purpose for the trip (B5\_2\_q10)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

Leading purpose of trip as a whole is that purpose without which none of the members in that trip would have undertaken the trip. This must be one of the purposes mentioned in Column 5 for a particular trip. Clearly, the leading purpose of a trip will be the same for all the members who undertook that trip. There may be exceptional situations where no one purpose can be identified as the leading purpose. For example, there could be two or more purposes, say, pilgrimage and health, recorded for different trip members. In such a case, the leading purpose will be identified as that purpose which the informant considers to be the most important for different trip members. The code structure is the same as for Column 5.

## Month of visit (B5\_2\_q11)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 156933

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Month of visit

#### Interviewer instructions

The month when the trip was undertaken is to be recorded against this item. Applicable codes are-January-01, February-02, March-03, April-04, May-05, June-06, July-07, August-08, September-09, October-10, November-11, December-12.

## Main destination (B5\_2\_q12)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 156716

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Main destination

#### Interviewer instructions

If visiting a certain place is central to the decision to undertake the trip, then that place will be termed the main destination of the trip. However, if no such place can be identified by the informant, the main destination is to be taken as the place where the members spent most of their time during the trip. If the visitors spent the same amount of time in two or more places during the trip, then the main destination is that one among these places which is the farthest from the usual place residence of the visitor. Obviously, the main destination of a trip will be the same for all the members who undertook that trip. The codes are -

destination within the district: 1,

destination outside the district but within the State: 2,

destination outside the State but within the country: 3

## State code (B5\_2\_q13)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 4542

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Main destination - state

#### Interviewer instructions

## State code (B5\_2\_q13)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

If code '3' in column 12 then State code: If the main destination of a particular trip is outside the State of origin (i.e. the State in which the household is located) then the State of the main destination is to be recorded. Once the main destination is uniquely identified, its State code is to be entered in this column. The code structure is as follows-

Andhra Pradesh ....28 Karnataka ....29 Tamil Nadu ....33  
 Arunachal Pradesh ....12 Kerala ....32 Tripura ....16  
 Assam ....18 Madhya Pradesh ....23 Uttaraanchal ....05  
 Bihar ....10 Maharashtra ....27 Uttar Pradesh ....09  
 Chhattisgarh ....22 Manipur ....14 West Bengal ....19  
 Delhi ....07 Meghalaya ....17 A & N Islands ....35  
 Goa ....30 Mizoram ....15 Chandigarh ....04  
 Gujarat ....24 Nagaland ....13 Dadra & Nagar Haveli ....26  
 Haryana ....06 Orissa ....21 Daman & Diu ....25  
 Himachal Pradesh ....02 Punjab ....03 Lakshadweep ....31  
 Jammu & Kashmir ....01 Rajasthan ....08 Pondicherry ....34  
 Jharkhand ....20 Sikkim ....11

## No. of places visited during the trip (B5\_2\_q14)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 156806  
 Invalid: 317

#### Literal question

No. of places visited during the trip

#### Interviewer instructions

The term visit refers to the stay (overnight or same-day) in a place visited during a trip. The stay need not be overnight to qualify as a visit. Nevertheless, the notion of stay supposes that there is a stop for a purpose of trip. Entering a geographical area without stopping there for a purpose or stopping for taking food during transit is not to be considered as a visit to that place. The 'main destination' must also be counted as a place of visit. If two or more places are reported to have been visited which are in the same town or in the same village, they should be counted once only. The total number of all places visited (including the main destination) in the trip is to be recorded here. Thus, the entry should be 1 or more.

## NSS (NSS)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 157123  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

NSS

## NSC (NSC)

### File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 157123  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

NSC

## MLT (MLT)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 157123
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 83
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13600275
Range: 83-13600275	Mean: 212257.6
	Standard deviation: 366095.2

## Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 157123
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 136002.8
Range: 0.83-136002.75	Mean: 2122.6
	Standard deviation: 3661

## Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)

File: Block 5pt2\_Particulars of same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 157123
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 68001.4
Range: 0.415-68001.375	Mean: 1061.3
	Standard deviation: 1830.5

## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round &amp; subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Centre, Round & subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

**Literal question**

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

**Literal question**

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

State

## District (District)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 32515  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sample Household No.

Level (Level)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

Trip serial no. (B6\_1\_q1)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**



## Trip serial no. (B6\_1\_q1)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Trip serial no.

**Interviewer instructions**

The serial number of trip as provided in Column 1 of Block 5.1 is to be copied against this item.

## Type of trip (B6\_1\_q2)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88068  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Type of trip

**Interviewer instructions**

The type of trip as provided in Column 6 of Block 5.1 is to be copied against this item.

## Package component (Rs.) (B6\_1\_q3)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-150000

Valid cases: 7613  
Invalid: 80737  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 150000  
Mean: 372.6  
Standard deviation: 3033.9

**Literal question**

What was the package component of the trip in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

A package trip is a combination of transport and one or more chargeable travel services (e.g., accommodation, meals, entertainment, and sightseeing) which is sold by tour operators through travel agencies or directly to final consumers as a single product for a single price, which was availed for a majority time of the trip. A particular trip may have both package and non-package components. For example, for a particular trip a package may be availed of for transport, accommodation and breakfast for which separate break-up may not be available. The lump-sum expenditure incurred for this part is to be included against this item for each trip.

## Hotel (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q4a)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

## Hotel (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q4a)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3774
Format: numeric	Invalid: 84576
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 46000
Range: 0-46000	Mean: 1061.6
	Standard deviation: 2159.8

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on hotel stay in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

A hotel is an establishment that provides paid lodging, usually on a short-term basis. At times, hotels provide a number of additional guest services such as a restaurant, a swimming pool, childcare, etc. Operationally, if the respondent claims that he/she stayed in a hotel, expenditure on such stay should be recorded against this item.

## Private guest house (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q4b)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

<b>Overview</b>	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 692
Format: numeric	Invalid: 87658
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14800
Range: 0-14800	Mean: 864.9
	Standard deviation: 1518

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on private guest house stay in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

These are the accommodation units owned and managed by private entrepreneurs/ bodies. Examples are Youth Hostels run by YMCA, YWCA, Guest Houses run by NGOs, Holiday Homes of banks and insurance companies managed by their recreation clubs, etc. Expenditure on such accommodation will come under this item.

## Govt. guest house (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q4c)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

<b>Overview</b>	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 355
Format: numeric	Invalid: 87995
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5000
Range: 0-5000	Mean: 469.8
	Standard deviation: 714.4

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on govt. guest house stay in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

These are the accommodation units owned and managed by Central or State Governments/ local bodies. Examples are circuit houses, Panchayat Bhavans, different state guest houses like Andhra Bhavan, Maharashtra Bhavan, etc. in Delhi, Nizam Palace in Kolkata, Government Youth Hostels, etc. Expenditure on such accommodation will come under this item.

## Dharamshala (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q4d)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2511
Format: numeric	Invalid: 85839
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11000
Range: 0-11000	Mean: 200.7
	Standard deviation: 384.3

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on dharamshala stay in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

A Dharamshala is a rest house usually for accommodation of visitors during their pilgrimage. It is generally a dormitory for pilgrims located near religious places. Accommodation may be free or at some charge. Expenditure on such accommodation should come under this item.

## Rented house (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q4e)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 382
Format: numeric	Invalid: 87968
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20000
Range: 0-20000	Mean: 756.4
	Standard deviation: 1488.9

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on rented house stay in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

If any part or whole of any residential unit, owned solely or jointly by an individual or a group of individuals, is rented to tourists then the expenditure towards that type of accommodation will come under this item.

## Others (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q4f)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1378
Format: numeric	Invalid: 86972
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20000
Range: 0-20000	Mean: 625.7
	Standard deviation: 1409.2

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on all other types of accommodation in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

## Others (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q4f)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Amount spent on all other types of accommodation except on those mentioned in items 4.1 to 4.6 will come under this item. Examples are carriages/coaches, tents, second /vacation homes, etc. For each household, there is a dwelling that is considered as its primary home and whose location defines the usual place of residence for the members of this household. All other dwellings for this household are to be considered as second/vacation homes. Sometimes expenditure on accommodation may not be available separately in cases of carriages/coaches, which is generally included in the cost of transportation itself. For example, railway reservation charge is included in the fare as reservation charge for night journey.

## Sub-total (accomodation : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q4T)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8856
Format: numeric	Invalid: 79494
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 46000
Range: 0-46000	Mean: 725.7
	Standard deviation: 1688.5

#### Interviewer instructions

- (i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.
- (ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## NSS (NSS)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 88350
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

#### Literal question

NSS

## NSC (NSC)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 88350
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

#### Literal question

NSC

**MLT (MLT)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 88350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 83
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15967600
Range: 83-15967600	Mean: 122645.3
	Standard deviation: 257013.6

**Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 88350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 159676
Range: 0.83-159676	Mean: 1226.5
	Standard deviation: 2570.1

**Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 88350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 79838
Range: 0.415-79838	Mean: 613.2
	Standard deviation: 1285.1

## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round &amp; subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Centre, Round & subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

**Literal question**

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

**Literal question**

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

State

## District (District)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 32515  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)



## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sample Household No.

Level (Level)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

Trip serial no. (B6\_1\_q1)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Trip serial no. (B6\_1\_q1)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Trip serial no.

**Interviewer instructions**

The serial number of trip as provided in Column 1 of Block 5.1 is to be copied against this item.

In the accommodation unit (non-package component in Rs.)  
(B6\_1\_q5a)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-90000

Valid cases: 12915  
Invalid: 75435  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 90000  
Mean: 362.6  
Standard deviation: 1178.8

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on food & drink in the accommodation unit in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

This includes the expenditure incurred on purchase of food and drinks in the accommodation units where the household members stay during the trip.

Outside accommodation unit (non-package component in Rs.)  
(B6\_1\_q5b)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-35000

Valid cases: 61509  
Invalid: 26841  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 35000  
Mean: 121.7  
Standard deviation: 332.9

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on food & drink outside the accommodation unit in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

This includes the expenditure incurred on purchase of food and drinks outside the accommodation units where the household members stay during the trip, or during transit or journey time.

## Sub-total (food & drink : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q5T)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 64179
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24171
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 91500
Range: 0-91500	Mean: 189.6
	Standard deviation: 682.5

## Railways (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q6a)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14437
Format: numeric	Invalid: 73913
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 32000
Range: 0-32000	Mean: 591
	Standard deviation: 1201.3

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on transport through railways in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

All expenditure on railway fare, including super fast charges, reservation charges, tatkal charges, etc. paid to railway authorities is to be recorded against this item. Amount paid to travel agencies, etc., for booking railway tickets is not to be recorded here. This expenditure is to be recorded against item 6.6 of this block. If the travel is made by hired railway coach/carriage/saloon, the cost of such travel should come here. In some places the Railways may provide rail-cum-road services which is included in the total payment to be made to the railway authorities. In such cases, the entire amount paid to the railways should be recorded against this item. Expenditure towards travelling by toy train will come under this category provided it is necessary for travelling; otherwise if it is for joyride, the corresponding expenditure should be recorded against item 8.1 of this block.

## Road (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q6b)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 70142
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18208
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20000
Range: 0-20000	Mean: 204.6
	Standard deviation: 423.1

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on transport via road in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes expenditure on passenger transport by bus services; on own transport by bicycle, two-wheeler, rickshaw, auto rickshaw, car/jeep, tractor/truck, animal driven transport such as horse-carts (tongas), bullock-carts, camel-carts, etc.; on transport by animals like horseback, pony-back, etc.; on transport by humans such as palki (palanquin), doli carriages, dandi, etc., and on other road transport. Expenditure towards cost of fuel, engagement of drivers, and repair and maintenance of vehicle in case of own transport is also to be included.

Water (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q6c)  
 File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport  
 expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1164
Format: numeric	Invalid: 87186
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 18600
Range: 0-18600	Mean: 276.7
	Standard deviation: 1030.8

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on transport through water in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

This includes expenditure on water transport by ship/steamer/ boat / catamaran, etc., which is necessary for movement. Note that availing oneself of water transport for the purpose of joyride, water sports, river rafting, yachting, water-biking, adventure etc. will not come under this item but will be covered under item 8.1 or item 8.4 of this block, as the case may be.

Air (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q6d)  
 File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport  
 expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 326
Format: numeric	Invalid: 88024
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 84000
Range: 0-84000	Mean: 13315.7
	Standard deviation: 11025.1

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on transport via air in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

This includes expenditure on air transport by flights/helicopter etc. Note that availing air transport for the purpose of adventure sport like ballooning, Para-gliding, Para-sailing etc. will not come under this item. It will come under 'Others' in item 9. All payments made to airlines relating to transport tax, insurance, passenger tax, etc. should be recorded here.

Transport equipment rental (non-package component in Rs.)  
 (B6\_1\_q6e)  
 File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport  
 expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 27823
Format: numeric	Invalid: 60527
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 37300
Range: 0-37300	Mean: 183.7
	Standard deviation: 692.4

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on hired road transport in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

## Transport equipment rental (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q6e)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

This includes expenditure on hired road transport by bicycle, two-wheeler, rickshaw, auto rickshaw, taxi, car/jeep, tractor/truck, animal driven transport such as horse-carts (tongas), bullock-carts, camel-carts, etc. This category excludes expenditure on travel by railways (included in item 6.1), by water (included in item 6.3) and by air (included in item 6.4). This category also excludes expenditure on transport by animal, such as horseback, pony-back, and transport by humans such as palki (palanquin), doli carriages, dandi, etc. (included in item 6.9). The transport equipment must be hired with or without the services of the operator (driver). If it is shared with any other person(s) who is/are not member(s) of the trip, except for the driver and helper, then only the part of the expenditure related to member(s) of the trip should be considered. If the transport equipment is hired without fuel and/or operator services, then expenditure towards cost of fuel, engagement of driver, etc. should be recorded here.

## Travel agency services/ tour operators (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q6f)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 88016
Width: 4	Minimum: 4
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7500
Range: 4-7500	Mean: 361.8
	Standard deviation: 714.2

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on travel agency services in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

Visitors (or potential visitors), when planning and organizing their trip, often use the services of travel agencies in order to get information on different alternatives and for bookings. The function of these agencies consists mainly of selling the right to use a certain service provided by others at a certain moment in time and within certain conditions. They play the role of providing information and access to the visitor and are the middleman in the purchase of certain services. Tour operators are businesses that combine transport and one or more chargeable travel services (e.g., accommodation, meals, entertainment, sightseeing) and sell them through travel agencies or directly to final consumers as a single product (called a package tour) for a single price. The expenditure incurred for booking of travel services like transport, accommodation, etc. including the commission recognized to travel agencies selling the package tours to the visitors is to be considered here. It may be noted here that the actual cost of travel services should not come here. Only the cost of booking these services through travel agencies/tour operators related to a trip should come here.

## others and supporting services (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q6g)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3441
Format: numeric	Invalid: 84909
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15000
Range: 0-15000	Mean: 97
	Standard deviation: 433.6

#### Literal question

others and supporting services (non-package component in Rs.)  
(B6\_1\_q6g)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport  
expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

What was the non-package component of the trip on other supporting services e.g. motorised and non-motorised modes of transport not mentioned elsewhere in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

This category includes expenditure on other motorised and non-motorised modes of transport not mentioned elsewhere related to a trip like transport by animal like horseback, pony-back, etc; transport by humans such as palki (palanquin), doli carriages, dandi and transport by cable car/ropeway, etc.

sub-total (transport : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q6T)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport  
expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 84022
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4328
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 109000
Range: 0-109000	Mean: 394.1
	Standard deviation: 1448.7

**Interviewer instructions**

(i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.

(ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

NSS (NSS)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport  
expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 88350
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

**Literal question**

NSS

NSC (NSC)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport  
expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 88350
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

**Literal question**

NSC

**MLT (MLT)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 88350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 83
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15967600
Range: 83-15967600	Mean: 122645.3
	Standard deviation: 257013.6

**Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 88350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 159676
Range: 0.83-159676	Mean: 1226.5
	Standard deviation: 2570.1

**Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 88350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 79838
Range: 0.415-79838	Mean: 613.2
	Standard deviation: 1285.1



## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round &amp; subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Centre, Round & subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

**Literal question**

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

**Literal question**

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

State

## District (District)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

**Literal question**

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 32515  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

## Trip serial no. (B6\_1\_q1)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Trip serial no. (B6\_1\_q1)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Trip serial no.

#### Interviewer instructions

The serial number of trip as provided in Column 1 of Block 5.1 is to be copied against this item.

Clothing and garments (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q7a)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-300000

Valid cases: 18941  
Invalid: 69409  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 300000  
Mean: 689.9  
Standard deviation: 2901.5

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on clothing and garments in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes expenditure on clothes, viz. dhoti, sari, chaddar, dupatta, shawl, lungi, etc; readymade garments like shirt, trousers, pyjama, ladies suit, coats etc.; knitted garments like sweater, pullover, cardigan, etc; bed sheet, bed cover, blanket, pillow, quilts etc; socks, gloves, caps, knitting wool, towel and similar items.

Processed food (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q7b)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-16000

Valid cases: 46030  
Invalid: 42320  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 16000  
Mean: 93.8  
Standard deviation: 193.6

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on processed food in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This item includes expenditure incurred on tea, coffee, beverages like cold drinks, fruit juices, etc; bakery products like biscuits, cake, pastry, etc.; salted refreshment, prepared sweets, pickle, sauce, jam, jelly etc. and similar items. Items covered here are foods that are not purchased or consumed as regular breakfast, lunch or dinner during the trip (which are to be covered under item 5). However, items purchased during the trip for future consumption are to be covered here.

Tobacco products (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q7c)  
 File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 16389
Format: numeric	Invalid: 71961
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2800
Range: 1-2800	Mean: 26.1
	Standard deviation: 52.2

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on tobacco products in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

Expenditure on items like pan, supari, lime, katha, bidi, cigarette, gutkha, pan masala, etc. related to the trip should be recorded against this item.

Alcohol (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q7d)  
 File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1971
Format: numeric	Invalid: 86379
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10000
Range: 0-10000	Mean: 143.7
	Standard deviation: 349.2

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on alcohol in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

This item includes expenditure incurred on all kinds of alcoholic drinks like beer, foreign liquors, country liquors, toddy etc.

Travel related consumer goods (non-package component in Rs.)  
 (B6\_1\_q7e)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4106
Format: numeric	Invalid: 84244
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12000
Range: 0-12000	Mean: 142.4
	Standard deviation: 331.6

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on travel related consumer goods in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

Expenditure incurred on items like suitcases, trunk, hand bag, other travel goods; spectacles, sunglasses, pen, lock, umbrella, radio, Walkman, torch, batteries, etc.; photographic equipment like film, video cassette, CD, tripod, etc.; sports items, toys, etc. (except footwear) will be covered under this item. Even the expenditure incurred on items of high unit value like cars, computers, etc. related to a trip should be included if those are used for consumption purpose and not for productive purpose.

## Footwear (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q7f)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4951
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83399
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 65000
Range: 0-65000	Mean: 298.2
	Standard deviation: 1084.8

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on footwear in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

All types of footwear like rubber footwear, leather footwear, cloth footwear etc. will be covered under this item.

## Toiletries (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q7g)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7653
Format: numeric	Invalid: 80697
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4000
Range: 0-4000	Mean: 59.2
	Standard deviation: 116.4

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on toiletries in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

All types of toiletries like toilet soap, washing soap, washing powder, hair oil, shampoo, cosmetics; tooth paste, tooth brush, tooth powder; talcum powder, face cream, deodorants, perfume, etc.; shaving equipments like shaving blade, shaving stick, razor, shaving cream, aftershave lotion, etc. and similar items will be covered under this item.

## Gems &amp; jewellery (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q7h)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2264
Format: numeric	Invalid: 86086
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250000
Range: 0-250000	Mean: 1537.5
	Standard deviation: 7781.7

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on gems & jewellery in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

All expenses on gems and on jewellery, irrespective of their unit cost, incurred for the trip are to be covered here.



Books / journals/ magazines etc. (non-package component in Rs.)  
(B6\_1\_q7i)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7201
Format: numeric	Invalid: 81149
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 42000
Range: 0-42000	Mean: 91.1
	Standard deviation: 608.2

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on books/journals/magazines etc. in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

Expenditure on books, magazines, newspaper, library and other stationery purchased for the trip is to be recorded here.

Others (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q7j)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 33208
Format: numeric	Invalid: 55142
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 90000
Range: 0-90000	Mean: 181.6
	Standard deviation: 1259.9

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on shopping not mentioned elsewhere in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

All expenses on shopping not mentioned in the items 7.01 to 7.11 will come under this item. For example, expenditure on items like souvenirs, handicrafts, memento, etc. will be covered here.

Sub-total (shopping : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q7T)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 69070
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19280
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300000
Range: 0-300000	Mean: 445.6
	Standard deviation: 2637.8

#### Interviewer instructions

- (i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.
- (ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

**NSS (NSS)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 88350
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

**Literal question**

NSS

**NSC (NSC)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 88350
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

**Literal question**

NSC

**MLT (MLT)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 88350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 83
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 15967600
Range: 83-15967600	Mean: 122645.3
	Standard deviation: 257013.6

**Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 88350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 159676
Range: 0.83-159676	Mean: 1226.5
	Standard deviation: 2570.1

**Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

## Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0.415-79838

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 0.4  
Maximum: 79838  
Mean: 613.2  
Standard deviation: 1285.1

## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 9

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round &amp; subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Centre, Round &amp; subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

**Literal question**

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

**Literal question**

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 88350

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 88350

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 88350

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 88350

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

## State (State)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

State

## District (District)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 88350

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 88350

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 32515

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 88350

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 88350

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 88350

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 4

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 88350

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Literal question

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

## Trip serial no. (B6\_1\_q1)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0**Interviewer instructions**

The serial number of trip as provided in Column 1 of Block 5.1 is to be copied against this item.

Cinema, theatre, amusement, etc. (non-package component in Rs.)  
(B6\_1\_q8a)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-17000Valid cases: 1889  
Invalid: 86461  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 17000  
Mean: 142.3  
Standard deviation: 453.9**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on cinema, theatre, amusements, etc. in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**



## Cinema, theatre, amusement, etc. (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q8a)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

This includes entry fees and all other incidental expenditure like tips, joyrides, etc. incurred during a trip on cinema, theatre, amusement park, juggling show, magic show, circus etc.

## Expenses at religious sites (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q8b)

### File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6383
Format: numeric	Invalid: 81967
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12000
Range: 0-12000	Mean: 180
	Standard deviation: 438.1

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on entry fee to and other expenses for religious sites in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes darshan fees, dakshina for priests, expenditure on offerings, etc. It does not include donation to religious trusts, alms, etc. at those religious places.

## Expenses at cultural sites (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q8c) File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 796
Format: numeric	Invalid: 87554
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11000
Range: 0-11000	Mean: 197.2
	Standard deviation: 658.2

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on entry fee to and other expenses for cultural sites in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes entry fees to various archaeological sites, museums, historical places, etc. Expenditure on entry tickets for light and sound shows, etc. at various historical places like Lal Quila, Golkunda Fort, Mysore palace, Victoria Memorial, etc. will also be covered.

## Sporting activities (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q8d) File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 226
Format: numeric	Invalid: 88124
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000
Range: 0-3000	Mean: 175.2
	Standard deviation: 376.6

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on sporting activities in terms of Rs.?

## Sporting activities (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q8d)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Interviewer instructions**

This includes entry fees or tickets for watching sporting events both outdoor and indoor, like football, cricket, table tennis, etc. Expenditure for participating in adventure sports like para-gliding, rafting, rock climbing etc. is also to be included here.

## Medicine (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q8e1)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10009
Format: numeric	Invalid: 78341
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 0-200000	Mean: 1193.1
	Standard deviation: 4590.8

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on medicines in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

All medicines, irrespective of their type - allopathic, homeopathic, ayurvedic, etc. - of regular use or purchased as a precautionary measure for the trip or purchased on advice of medical practitioners during the trip are to be covered.

## Medical accessories (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q8e2)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2052
Format: numeric	Invalid: 86298
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250000
Range: 0-250000	Mean: 1684.2
	Standard deviation: 8700.6

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on medical accessories in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

Expenditure on all types of medical accessories like knee caps, crutches, slings, bandages, cotton wool, Jaipur foot, spectacles, hearing aid, etc. made for the trip or during the trip are to be covered here.

Other health related services (non-package component in Rs.)  
(B6\_1\_q8e3)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5252
Format: numeric	Invalid: 83098
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 433000
Range: 0-433000	Mean: 1900.6
	Standard deviation: 9715.3

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on other health related services e.g. expenses on medical tests and investigations, inoculation, vaccination, immunisation, health check-up, etc. in terms of Rs.?

## Other health related services (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q8e3)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Interviewer instructions

The expenses on medical tests and investigations, inoculation, vaccination, immunisation, health check-up, etc. required for or during the trip are also to be included here Also, during a trip, if a person made expenditure on sauna bath, massaging, steam bath etc. under medical advice then such expenditure should be reported here. Fees to the doctors or similar services are also to be covered here.

Note: If some expenses is made on services such as sauna bath, massaging, steam bath etc. taken for personal recreation then those are to be recorded under item 8.1

## Sub-total (medical related : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q8eT)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10286
Format: numeric	Invalid: 78064
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 494000
Range: 0-494000	Mean: 2467.4
	Standard deviation: 11474.6

### Interviewer instructions

- (i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.
- (ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## Sub-total (recreational etc. : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q8T)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 17575
Format: numeric	Invalid: 70775
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 494000
Range: 0-494000	Mean: 1535.9
	Standard deviation: 8856.6

### Interviewer instructions

- (i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.
- (ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## NSS (NSS)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

**NSS (NSS)****File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

NSS

**NSC (NSC)****File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

NSC

**MLT (MLT)****File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc****Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 83-15967600

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 83  
 Maximum: 15967600  
 Mean: 122645.3  
 Standard deviation: 257013.6

**Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)****File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc****Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0.83-159676

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0.8  
 Maximum: 159676  
 Mean: 1226.5  
 Standard deviation: 2570.1

**Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)****File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of recreational etc****Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0.415-79838

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0.4  
 Maximum: 79838  
 Mean: 613.2  
 Standard deviation: 1285.1



## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round &amp; subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Centre, Round & subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

**Literal question**

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

**Literal question**

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

State

## District (District)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

**Literal question**

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 32515  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sub-Stratum (urban only)



## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

## Trip serial no. (B6\_1\_q1)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

## Trip serial no. (B6\_1\_q1)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Trip serial no.

**Interviewer instructions**

The serial number of trip as provided in Column 1 of Block 5.1 is to be copied against this item.

## Others (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q9)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-150000

Valid cases: 24901  
Invalid: 63449  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 150000  
Mean: 196.3  
Standard deviation: 1752.9

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on all other expenditure not indicated elsewhere, e.g. payment made to tourist guide, etc.in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

All other expenditure not indicated elsewhere, e.g. payment made to tourist guide, etc. will come under this item.

## sub-total (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q10)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2-500388

Valid cases: 88350  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 2  
Maximum: 500388  
Mean: 1294.5  
Standard deviation: 5670.3

**Interviewer instructions**

(i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.  
(ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## Total (exp. in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q11)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

## Total (exp. in Rs.) (B6\_1\_q11)

## File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 88350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 500388
Range: 2-500388	Mean: 1326.6
	Standard deviation: 5762.1

**Interviewer instructions**

- (i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.
- (ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## Reimbursement made by institution (B6\_1\_q12)

## File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 88227
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

**Literal question**

Whether any reimbursement/direct payment made by any institution?

**Interviewer instructions**

Expenditure on a particular trip may be partially or fully reimbursed or directly paid by Government or by some other agency. Examples are LTC /LTA given in Government, private organisations, banks, insurance companies like LIC, GIC, and travelling fares and accommodation costs defrayed by organisers of seminars, conferences, etc. Such amounts that are directly paid or reimbursed should be reported under the items 13 and 14. If the amount paid or reimbursed is more than that was actually spent then the amount actually spent will be reported here. The codes are:

Yes and amount known -1,  
 Yes and amount not known -2,  
 No -3

## Amount reimbursed by government (Rs.) (B6\_1\_q13)

## File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 436
Format: numeric	Invalid: 87914
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 275500
Range: 0-275500	Mean: 5284.7
	Standard deviation: 19199.2

**Literal question**

How much amount got reimbursed by government (Rs.)?

**Interviewer instructions**

If any reimbursement/ payment is made by any Government organisation (Central Government or State Government or Local Bodies like Zilla Parishad, Municipal Corporations, Panchayats, etc.) for a trip undertaken by the household member(s), then the amount of reimbursement/ payment made is to be reported here.

## Amount reimbursed by other agency (Rs.) (B6\_1\_q14)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 394
Format: numeric	Invalid: 87956
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 0-200000	Mean: 4655.5
	Standard deviation: 12924.1

**Literal question**

How much amount got reimbursed by other agency (Rs.)?

**Interviewer instructions**

If any reimbursement/ payment is made by any other organisation like International Bodies, Public Sector Undertakings, Universities, NGOs etc. or by any private organisation, the amount of reimbursement/ payment made is to be reported here.

Note: If no break-up of the expenditure is available then remarks/comments for not getting such information should be recorded in detail in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## NSS (NSS)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 88350
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

**Literal question**

NSS

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 88350
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

**Literal question**

NSC

## MLT (MLT)

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

**MLT (MLT)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 83-15967600

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 83  
 Maximum: 15967600  
 Mean: 122645.3  
 Standard deviation: 257013.6

**Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 9  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0.83-159676

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0.8  
 Maximum: 159676  
 Mean: 1226.5  
 Standard deviation: 2570.1

**Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)**

File: Block 6pt1\_Particulars of other expenditure on overnight trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 2  
 Range: 0.415-79838

Valid cases: 88350  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0.4  
 Maximum: 79838  
 Mean: 613.2  
 Standard deviation: 1285.1

## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round &amp; subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Centre, Round & subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

**Literal question**

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

**Literal question**

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region



## State (State)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

State

## District (District)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19945  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

## Type of trip (B6\_2\_q2)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

## Type of trip (B6\_2\_q2)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## Package component (Rs.) (B6\_2\_q3)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-17000

Valid cases: 5392  
Invalid: 62813  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 17000  
Mean: 25.3  
Standard deviation: 348.3

**Literal question**

What was the package component of the trip in terms of Rs.?

## Hotel (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q4a)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-110000

Valid cases: 186  
Invalid: 68019  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 110000  
Mean: 766.8  
Standard deviation: 8058.2

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on hotel stay in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

A hotel is an establishment that provides paid lodging, usually on a short-term basis. At times, hotels provide a number of additional guest services such as a restaurant, a swimming pool, childcare, etc. Operationally, if the respondent claims that he/she stayed in a hotel, expenditure on such stay should be recorded against this item.

## Private guest house (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q4b)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2500

Valid cases: 18  
Invalid: 68187

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on private guest house stay in terms of Rs.?

Private guest house (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q4b)  
 File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on  
 same-day trips during last 30 days

**Interviewer instructions**

These are the accommodation units owned and managed by private entrepreneurs/ bodies. Examples are Youth Hostels run by YMCA, YWCA, Guest Houses run by NGOs, Holiday Homes of banks and insurance companies managed by their recreation clubs, etc. Expenditure on such accommodation will come under this item.

Govt. guest house (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q4c)  
 File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on  
 same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-800

Valid cases: 11  
 Invalid: 68194

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on govt. guest house stay in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

These are the accommodation units owned and managed by Central or State Governments/ local bodies. Examples are circuit houses, Panchayat Bhavans, different state guest houses like Andhra Bhavan, Maharashtra Bhavan, etc. in Delhi, Nizam Palace in Kolkata, Government Youth Hostels, etc. Expenditure on such accommodation will come under this item.

Dharamshala (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q4d)  
 File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on  
 same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-940

Valid cases: 58  
 Invalid: 68147

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on dharamshala stay in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

A Dharamshala is a rest house usually for accommodation of visitors during their pilgrimage. It is generally a dormitory for pilgrims located near religious places. Accommodation may be free or at some charge. Expenditure on such accommodation should come under this item.

Rented house (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q4e)  
 File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on  
 same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

## Rented house (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q4e)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1500

Valid cases: 7  
Invalid: 68198

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on rented house stay in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

If any part or whole of any residential unit, owned solely or jointly by an individual or a group of individuals, is rented to tourists then the expenditure towards that type of accommodation will come under this item.

## Others (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q4f)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3000

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 68076  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 3000  
Mean: 225.7  
Standard deviation: 363.2

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on all other types of accommodation in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

Amount spent on all other types of accommodation except on those mentioned in items 4.1 to 4.6 will come under this item. Examples are carriages/coaches, tents, second /vacation homes, etc. For each household, there is a dwelling that is considered as its primary home and whose location defines the usual place of residence for the members of this household. All other dwellings for this household are to be considered as second/vacation homes. Sometimes expenditure on accommodation may not be available separately in cases of carriages/coaches, which is generally included in the cost of transportation itself. For example, railway reservation charge is included in the fare as reservation charge for night journey.

## Sub-total (accomodation : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q4T)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-110000

Valid cases: 476  
Invalid: 67729  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 110000  
Mean: 401.7  
Standard deviation: 5045.7

#### Interviewer instructions

- (i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.
- (ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

**NSS (NSS)**

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 68205
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

**Literal question**

NSS

**NSC (NSC)**

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 68205
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

**Literal question**

NSC

**MLT (MLT)**

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 68205
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 83
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13600275
Range: 83-13600275	Mean: 200763.1
	Standard deviation: 356931.8

**Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)**

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 68205
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 136002.8
Range: 0.83-136002.75	Mean: 2007.6
	Standard deviation: 3569.3

**Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)**

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

## Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of accomodation expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0.415-68001.375

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 0.4  
Maximum: 68001.4  
Mean: 1003.8  
Standard deviation: 1784.7



## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round &amp; subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Centre, Round & subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

**Literal question**

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

**Literal question**

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

State

## District (District)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19945  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sample Household No.

Level (Level)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

In the accommodation unit (non-package component in Rs.)  
(B6\_2\_q5a)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

In the accommodation unit (non-package component in Rs.)  
(B6\_2\_q5a)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport  
expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-26000

Valid cases: 1867  
Invalid: 66338  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 26000  
Mean: 116.6  
Standard deviation: 639.6

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on food & drink in the accommodation unit in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes the expenditure incurred on purchase of food and drinks in the accommodation units where the household members stay during the trip.

Outside accommodation unit (non-package component in Rs.)  
(B6\_2\_q5b)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport  
expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3400

Valid cases: 40049  
Invalid: 28156  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 3400  
Mean: 55.8  
Standard deviation: 96.2

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on food & drink outside the accommodation unit in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes the expenditure incurred on purchase of food and drinks outside the accommodation units where the household members stay during the trip, or during transit or journey time.

Sub-total (food & drink : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q5T)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport  
expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-26000

Valid cases: 40887  
Invalid: 27318  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 26000  
Mean: 60  
Standard deviation: 171.6

Railways (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q6a)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport  
expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

## Railways (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q6a)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3224
Format: numeric	Invalid: 64981
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2100
Range: 0-2100	Mean: 67.2
	Standard deviation: 119.5

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on transport through railways in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

All expenditure on railway fare, including super fast charges, reservation charges, tatkal charges, etc. paid to railway authorities is to be recorded against this item. Amount paid to travel agencies, etc., for booking railway tickets is not to be recorded here. This expenditure is to be recorded against item 6.6 of this block. If the travel is made by hired railway coach/carriage/saloon, the cost of such travel should come here. In some places the Railways may provide rail-cum-road services which is included in the total payment to be made to the railway authorities. In such cases, the entire amount paid to the railways should be recorded against this item. Expenditure towards travelling by toy train will come under this category provided it is necessary for travelling; otherwise if it is for joyride, the corresponding expenditure should be recorded against item 8.1 of this block.

## Road (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q6b)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 51605
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16600
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10100
Range: 0-10100	Mean: 101.3
	Standard deviation: 209.1

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on transport via road in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes expenditure on passenger transport by bus services; on own transport by bicycle, two-wheeler, rickshaw, auto rickshaw, car/jeep, tractor/truck, animal driven transport such as horse-carts (tongas), bullock-carts, camel-carts, etc.; on transport by animals like horseback, pony-back, etc.; on transport by humans such as palki (palanquin), doli carriages, dandi, etc., and on other road transport. Expenditure towards cost of fuel, engagement of drivers, and repair and maintenance of vehicle in case of own transport is also to be included.

## Water (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q6c)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 522
Format: numeric	Invalid: 67683
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1000
Range: 0-1000	Mean: 32.5
	Standard deviation: 80.5

#### Literal question

## Water (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q6c)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

What was the non-package component of the trip on transport through water in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes expenditure on water transport by ship/steamer/ boat / catamaran, etc., which is necessary for movement. Note that availing oneself of water transport for the purpose of joyride, water sports, river rafting, yachting, water-biking, adventure etc. will not come under this item but will be covered under item 8.1 or item 8.4 of this block, as the case may be.

## Air (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q6d)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-13000

Valid cases: 21  
Invalid: 68184

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on transport via air in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes expenditure on air transport by flights/helicopter etc. Note that availing air transport for the purpose of adventure sport like ballooning, Para-gliding, Para-sailing etc. will not come under this item. It will come under 'Others' in item 9. All payments made to airlines relating to transport tax, insurance, passenger tax, etc. should be recorded here.

## Transport equipment rental (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q6e)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-20000

Valid cases: 17317  
Invalid: 50888  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 20000  
Mean: 108.3  
Standard deviation: 372.3

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on hired road transport in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes expenditure on hired road transport by bicycle, two-wheeler, rickshaw, auto rickshaw, taxi, car/jeep, tractor/truck, animal driven transport such as horse-carts (tongas), bullock-carts, camel-carts, etc. This category excludes expenditure on travel by railways (included in item 6.1), by water (included in item 6.3) and by air (included in item 6.4). This category also excludes expenditure on transport by animal, such as horseback, pony-back, and transport by humans such as palki (palanquin), doli carriages, dandi, etc. (included in item 6.9). The transport equipment must be hired with or without the services of the operator (driver). If it is shared with any other person(s) who is/are not member(s) of the trip, except for the driver and helper, then only the part of the expenditure related to member(s) of the trip should be considered. If the transport equipment is hired without fuel and/or operator services, then expenditure towards cost of fuel, engagement of driver, etc. should be recorded here.



## Travel agency services/ tour operators (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q6f)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 150
Format: numeric	Invalid: 68055
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6800
Range: 0-6800	Mean: 150.5
	Standard deviation: 590.2

### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on travel agency services in terms of Rs.?

### Interviewer instructions

Visitors (or potential visitors), when planning and organizing their trip, often use the services of travel agencies in order to get information on different alternatives and for bookings. The function of these agencies consists mainly of selling the right to use a certain service provided by others at a certain moment in time and within certain conditions. They play the role of providing information and access to the visitor and are the middleman in the purchase of certain services. Tour operators are businesses that combine transport and one or more chargeable travel services (e.g., accommodation, meals, entertainment, sightseeing) and sell them through travel agencies or directly to final consumers as a single product (called a package tour) for a single price. The expenditure incurred for booking of travel services like transport, accommodation, etc. including the commission recognized to travel agencies selling the package tours to the visitors is to be considered here. It may be noted here that the actual cost of travel services should not come here. Only the cost of booking these services through travel agencies/tour operators related to a trip should come here.

## Others and supporting services (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q6g)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1924
Format: numeric	Invalid: 66281
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4000
Range: 0-4000	Mean: 54
	Standard deviation: 165.7

### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on other supporting services e.g. motorised and non-motorised modes of transport not mentioned elsewhere in terms of Rs.?

### Interviewer instructions

This category includes expenditure on other motorised and non-motorised modes of transport not mentioned elsewhere related to a trip like transport by animal like horseback, pony-back, etc; transport by humans such as palki (palanquin), doli carriages, dandi and transport by cable car/ropeway, etc.

## Sub-total (transport : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q6T)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

## Sub-total (transport : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q6T)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 5  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-28000

Valid cases: 61582  
 Invalid: 6623  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 28000  
 Mean: 122  
 Standard deviation: 307

#### Interviewer instructions

- (i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.  
 (ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## NSS (NSS)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

NSS

## NSC (NSC)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
 Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

NSC

## MLT (MLT)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 83-13600275

Valid cases: 68205  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 83  
 Maximum: 13600275  
 Mean: 200763.1  
 Standard deviation: 356931.8

## Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 68205
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 136002.8
Range: 0.83-136002.75	Mean: 2007.6
	Standard deviation: 3569.3

## Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of food & drink and transport expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 68205
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 68001.4
Range: 0.415-68001.375	Mean: 1003.8
	Standard deviation: 1784.7

## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round &amp; subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Centre, Round & subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

**Literal question**

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

**Literal question**

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

State

## District (District)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19945  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

## Clothing and garments (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7a)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**



## Clothing and garments (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7a)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-60000

Valid cases: 12271  
Invalid: 55934  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 60000  
Mean: 592.1  
Standard deviation: 1520.3

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on clothing and garments in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes expenditure on clothes, viz. dhoti, sari, chaddar, dupatta, shawl, lungi, etc; readymade garments like shirt, trousers, pyjama, ladies suit, coats etc.; knitted garments like sweater, pullover, cardigan, etc; bed sheet, bed cover, blanket, pillow, quilts etc; socks, gloves, caps, knitting wool, towel and similar items.

## Processed food (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7b)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-17000

Valid cases: 31484  
Invalid: 36721  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 17000  
Mean: 82.1  
Standard deviation: 227.1

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on processed food in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This item includes expenditure incurred on tea, coffee, beverages like cold drinks, fruit juices, etc; bakery products like biscuits, cake, pastry, etc.; salted refreshment, prepared sweets, pickle, sauce, jam, jelly etc. and similar items. Items covered here are foods that are not purchased or consumed as regular breakfast, lunch or dinner during the trip (which are to be covered under item 5). However, items purchased during the trip for future consumption are to be covered here.

## Tobacco products (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7c)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5000

Valid cases: 14345  
Invalid: 53860  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 5000  
Mean: 20.4  
Standard deviation: 56.2

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on tobacco products in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

Expenditure on items like pan, supari, lime, katha, bidi, cigarette, gutkha, pan masala, etc. related to the trip should be recorded against this item.

## Alcohol (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7d)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 66871
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2100
Range: 0-2100	Mean: 97.2
	Standard deviation: 144.9

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on alcohol in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

This item includes expenditure incurred on all kinds of alcoholic drinks like beer, foreign liquors, country liquors, toddy etc.

## Travel related consumer goods (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7e)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1429
Format: numeric	Invalid: 66776
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 16300
Range: 0-16300	Mean: 178.2
	Standard deviation: 586.4

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on travel related consumer goods in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

Expenditure incurred on items like suitcases, trunk, hand bag, other travel goods; spectacles, sunglasses, pen, lock, umbrella, radio, Walkman, torch, batteries, etc.; photographic equipment like film, video cassette, CD, tripod, etc.; sports items, toys, etc. (except footwear) will be covered under this item. Even the expenditure incurred on items of high unit value like cars, computers, etc. related to a trip should be included if those are used for consumption purpose and not for productive purpose.

## Footwear (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7f)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5348
Format: numeric	Invalid: 62857
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12500
Range: 0-12500	Mean: 229.4
	Standard deviation: 360.6

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on footwear in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

All types of footwear like rubber footwear, leather footwear, cloth footwear etc. will be covered under this item.

## Toiletries (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7g)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6366
Format: numeric	Invalid: 61839
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3500
Range: 0-3500	Mean: 84.3
	Standard deviation: 118.7

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on toiletries in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

All types of toiletries like toilet soap, washing soap, washing powder, hair oil, shampoo, cosmetics; tooth paste, tooth brush, tooth powder; talcum powder, face cream, deodorants, perfume, etc.; shaving equipments like shaving blade, shaving stick, razor, shaving cream, aftershave lotion, etc. and similar items will be covered under this item.

## Gems &amp; jewellery (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7h)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 66949
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 120000
Range: 0-120000	Mean: 1542.5
	Standard deviation: 7357.1

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on gems & jewellery in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

All expenses on gems and on jewellery, irrespective of their unit cost, incurred for the trip are to be covered here.

## Books / journals/ magazines etc. (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7i)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 63180
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25150
Range: 0-25150	Mean: 125.3
	Standard deviation: 507.7

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on books/journals/magazines etc. in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

Expenditure on books, magazines, newspaper, library and other stationery purchased for the trip is to be recorded here.

## Others (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7j)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 26171
Format: numeric	Invalid: 42034
Width: 6	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 167200
Range: 1-167200	Mean: 225.3
	Standard deviation: 2005.4

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on shopping not mentioned elsewhere in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

All expenses on shopping not mentioned in the items 7.01 to 7.11 will come under this item. For example, expenditure on items like souvenirs, handicrafts, memento, etc. will be covered here.

## Sub-total (shopping : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q7T)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 49800
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18405
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 265000
Range: 0-265000	Mean: 416.8
	Standard deviation: 2493.2

**Interviewer instructions**

- (i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.
- (ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## NSS (NSS)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 68205
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

**Literal question**

NSS

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

NSC

## MLT (MLT)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 83-13600275

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 83  
Maximum: 13600275  
Mean: 200763.1  
Standard deviation: 356931.8

## Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0.83-136002.75

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 0.8  
Maximum: 136002.8  
Mean: 2007.6  
Standard deviation: 3569.3

## Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of shopping expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0.415-68001.375

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 0.4  
Maximum: 68001.4  
Mean: 1003.8  
Standard deviation: 1784.7

## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 9

Valid cases: 68205  
 Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round &amp; subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Centre, Round &amp; subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 68205  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

**Literal question**

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
 Invalid: 0

**Description**

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

**Literal question**

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
 Invalid: 0

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

#### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205

Invalid: 0

#### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

#### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205

Invalid: 0

#### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#### Literal question

State Region

## State (State)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205

Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

## State (State)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

State

## District (District)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 68205

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 68205

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 19945

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 68205

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.



## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205

Invalid: 0

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 4

Valid cases: 68205

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
 Invalid: 0

Cinema, theatre, amusement, etc. (non-package component in Rs.)  
(B6\_2\_q8a)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2750

Valid cases: 1254  
 Invalid: 66951  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2750  
 Mean: 83.9  
 Standard deviation: 162.3

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on cinema, theatre, amusements, etc. in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

This includes entry fees and all other incidental expenditure like tips, joyrides, etc. incurred during a trip on cinema, theatre, amusement park, juggling show, magic show, circus etc.

## Expenses at religious sites (non-package component in Rs.)

(B6\_2\_q8b)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

## Expenses at religious sites (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q8b)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4417
Format: numeric	Invalid: 63788
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10000
Range: 0-10000	Mean: 94.7
	Standard deviation: 221.2

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on entry fee to and other expenses for religious sites in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes darshan fees, dakshina for priests, expenditure on offerings, etc. It does not include donation to religious trusts, alms, etc. at those religious places.

## Expenses at cultural sites (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q8c)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 320
Format: numeric	Invalid: 67885
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 22000
Range: 0-22000	Mean: 178.5
	Standard deviation: 1243

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on entry fee to and other expenses for cultural sites in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes entry fees to various archaeological sites, museums, historical places, etc. Expenditure on entry tickets for light and sound shows, etc. at various historical places like Lal Quila, Golkunda Fort, Mysore palace, Victoria Memorial, etc. will also be covered.

## Sporting activities (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q8d)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 142
Format: numeric	Invalid: 68063
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1800
Range: 0-1800	Mean: 170.7
	Standard deviation: 329.6

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on sporting activities in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

This includes entry fees or tickets for watching sporting events both outdoor and indoor, like football, cricket, table tennis, etc. Expenditure for participating in adventure sports like para-gliding, rafting, rock climbing etc. is also to be included here.

## Medicine (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q8e1)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

## Medicine (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q8e1)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13974
Format: numeric	Invalid: 54231
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20000
Range: 0-20000	Mean: 324.8
	Standard deviation: 619.1

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on medicines in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

All medicines, irrespective of their type - allopathic, homeopathic, ayurvedic, etc. - of regular use or purchased as a precautionary measure for the trip or purchased on advice of medical practitioners during the trip are to be covered.

## Medical accessories (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q8e2)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1384
Format: numeric	Invalid: 66821
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10000
Range: 0-10000	Mean: 200.8
	Standard deviation: 464.8

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on medical accessories in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

Expenditure on all types of medical accessories like knee caps, crutches, slings, bandages, cotton wool, Jaipur foot, spectacles, hearing aid, etc. made for the trip or during the trip are to be covered here.

## Other health related services (non-package component in Rs.)

### (B6\_2\_q8e3)

### File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8124
Format: numeric	Invalid: 60081
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 16000
Range: 0-16000	Mean: 174.8
	Standard deviation: 517.8

#### Literal question

What was the non-package component of the trip on other health related services e.g. expenses on medical tests and investigations, inoculation, vaccination, immunisation, health check-up, etc. in terms of Rs.?

#### Interviewer instructions

The expenses on medical tests and investigations, inoculation, vaccination, immunisation, health check-up, etc. required for or during the trip are also to be included here. Also, during a trip, if a person made expenditure on sauna bath, massaging, steam bath etc. under medical advice then such expenditure should be reported here. Fees to the doctors or similar services are also to be covered here.

Note: If some expenses is made on services such as sauna bath, massaging, steam bath etc. taken for personal recreation then those are to be recorded under item 8.1

## Sub-total (medical related : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q8eT)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 53878
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30000
Range: 0-30000	Mean: 435.3
	Standard deviation: 881.7

### Interviewer instructions

(i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.

(ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## Sub-total (recreational etc. : non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q8T)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19609
Format: numeric	Invalid: 48596
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30000
Range: 0-30000	Mean: 348.9
	Standard deviation: 793.5

### Interviewer instructions

(i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.

(ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## NSS (NSS)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 68205
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

### Literal question

NSS

## NSC (NSC)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 68205
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

### Literal question

NSC

## MLT (MLT)

## File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 68205
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 83
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13600275
Range: 83-13600275	Mean: 200763.1
	Standard deviation: 356931.8

## Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)

## File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 68205
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 136002.8
Range: 0.83-136002.75	Mean: 2007.6
	Standard deviation: 3569.3

## Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)

## File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of recreational etc

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 68205
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.4
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 68001.4
Range: 0.415-68001.375	Mean: 1003.8
	Standard deviation: 1784.7

## Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 9

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

## Centre, Round &amp; subfolder (Centre\_Rnd\_SubFolder)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Centre, Round & subfolder

## FSU Serial number (FSU\_srl\_no)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 5

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

**Literal question**

FSU Serial number

## Round (Round)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Description**

Indicates the NSS round number of this survey.

**Literal question**

Round

## Schedule Number (Sch\_no)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Indicates the NSS schedule number of this survey.

### Literal question

Schedule Number

## Sample (Sample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sample

## Sector (Sector)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

### Literal question

Sector

## State Region (State\_Region)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

### Literal question

State Region



## State (State)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

State

## District (District)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

District

## Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district. However, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them also formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district was considered as another basic stratum.

### Literal question

Stratum

## Sub-Stratum (urban only) (Sub\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 19945  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Sub-Stratum (urban only)

## Sub-Round (Sub\_Round)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration. Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.

### Literal question

Sub-Round

## Sub-Sample (Sub\_Sample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

### Literal question

Sub-Sample

## FOD Sub-Region (FOD\_SubRegion)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 4

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FOD Sub-Region

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

## Hamlet Group / Sub Block No. (HG\_SubBlk\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Hamlet Group / Sub Block No.

## Second Stage Stratum no. (Second\_Stratum)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Second Stage Stratum no.

## Sample Household No. (Hhold\_No)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Sample Household No.

## Level (Level)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0

## Others (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q9)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

## Others (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q9)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 15888
Format: numeric	Invalid: 52317
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 51000
Range: 0-51000	Mean: 107.7
	Standard deviation: 560

**Literal question**

What was the non-package component of the trip on all other expenditure not indicated elsewhere, e.g. payment made to tourist guide, etc.in terms of Rs.?

**Interviewer instructions**

All other expenditure not indicated elsewhere, e.g. payment made to tourist guide, etc. will come under this item.

## Sub-total (non-package component in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q10)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 68205
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 265000
Range: 1-265000	Mean: 575.9
	Standard deviation: 2343.9

**Interviewer instructions**

- (i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.  
(ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## Total (exp. in Rs.) (B6\_2\_q11)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 68205
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 265000
Range: 1-265000	Mean: 577.9
	Standard deviation: 2354.5

**Interviewer instructions**

- (i) all expenditure paid or payable by the selected household in connection with the trip except those to be used / intended to be used for productive purposes/enterprises are to be included in this block.  
(ii) if the expenditure or break-up of the expenditure cannot be reported for any trip, detailed remarks and comments should be recorded in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## Reimbursement made by institution (B6\_2\_q12)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

## Reimbursement made by institution (B6\_2\_q12)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 68096
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

### Literal question

Whether any reimbursement/direct payment made by any institution?

### Interviewer instructions

Expenditure on a particular trip may be partially or fully reimbursed or directly paid by Government or by some other agency. Examples are LTC /LTA given in Government, private organisations, banks, insurance companies like LIC, GIC, and travelling fares and accommodation costs defrayed by organisers of seminars, conferences, etc. Such amounts that are directly paid or reimbursed should be reported under the items 13 and 14. If the amount paid or reimbursed is more than that was actually spent then the amount actually spent will be reported here. The codes are:

Yes and amount known -1,  
Yes and amount not known -2,  
No -3

## Amount reimbursed by government (Rs.) (B6\_2\_q13)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 144
Format: numeric	Invalid: 68061
Width: 5	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 19500
Range: 1-19500	Mean: 510.6
	Standard deviation: 1813.3

### Literal question

How much amount got reimbursed by government (Rs.)?

### Interviewer instructions

If any reimbursement/ payment is made by any Government organisation (Central Government or State Government or Local Bodies like Zilla Parishad, Municipal Corporations, Panchayats, etc.) for a trip undertaken by the household member(s), then the amount of reimbursement/ payment made is to be reported here.

## Amount reimbursed by other agency (Rs.) (B6\_2\_q14)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 162
Format: numeric	Invalid: 68043
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14600
Range: 0-14600	Mean: 522.5
	Standard deviation: 1518.2

### Literal question

How much amount got reimbursed by other agency (Rs.)?

### Interviewer instructions

## Amount reimbursed by other agency (Rs.) (B6\_2\_q14)

## File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

If any reimbursement/ payment is made by any other organisation like International Bodies, Public Sector Undertakings, Universities, NGOs etc. or by any private organisation, the amount of reimbursement/ payment made is to be reported here.

Note: If no break-up of the expenditure is available then remarks/comments for not getting such information should be recorded in detail in Blocks 7, 8 & 9 respectively.

## NSS (NSS)

## File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 68205

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

NSS

## NSC (NSC)

## File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 68205

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

NSC

## MLT (MLT)

## File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 8

Decimals: 0

Range: 83-13600275

Valid cases: 68205

Invalid: 0

Minimum: 83

Maximum: 13600275

Mean: 200763.1

Standard deviation: 356931.8

## Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)

## File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

**Overview**

## Multiplier - Sub sample (Wgt\_SubSample)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0.83-136002.75

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 0.8  
Maximum: 136002.8  
Mean: 2007.6  
Standard deviation: 3569.3

## Multiplier - Combined (Wgt\_Combined)

File: Block 6pt2\_Particulars of other expenditure on same-day trips during last 30 days

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0.415-68001.375

Valid cases: 68205  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 0.4  
Maximum: 68001.4  
Mean: 1003.8  
Standard deviation: 1784.7

## Documentation

### Questionnaires

#### Questionnaire

---

Title Questionnaire  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India  
Country India  
Filename Schedule\_65\_21pt1.pdf

---

### Reports

#### Domestic Tourism in India, 2008-09

---

Title Domestic Tourism in India, 2008-09  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India  
Country India  
Filename Domestic Tourism in India, 2008-09.pdf

---

#### IHSN Report NSS 65th Round Schedule 21pt1 Domestic Tourism

---

Title IHSN Report NSS 65th Round Schedule 21pt1 Domestic Tourism  
Author(s) Shalini Gupta  
Country India  
Filename IHSN\_NSSO\_65th\_Round\_SCH\_21PT1\_DOMESTIC\_TOURISM.pdf

---

### Technical documents

#### Estimation Prcedure\_65\_21

---

Title Estimation Prcedure\_65\_21  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India  
Country India  
Filename Estimation Prcedure\_65\_21.pdf

---

### Other materials

#### Chapter-1\_Introduction

---

Title Chapter-1\_Introduction  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India  
Country India  
Filename Chapter-1\_Introduction.pdf

---



## **Chapter-2\_Household listing**

---

Title Chapter-2\_Household listing  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India  
Country India  
Filename Chapter-2\_Household listing.pdf

---

## **Chapter-3\_Domestic Tourism**

---

Title Chapter-3\_Domestic Tourism  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India  
Country India  
Filename Chapter-3\_Domestic Tourism.pdf

---

## **LIST OF FOD SUB-REGIONS**

---

Title LIST OF FOD SUB-REGIONS  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India  
Country India  
Filename LIST OF FOD SUB-REGIONS.pdf

---

## **LIST OF NSS REGIONS AND THEIR COMPOSITION**

---

Title LIST OF NSS REGIONS AND THEIR COMPOSITION  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India  
Country India  
Language English  
Filename LIST OF NSS REGIONS AND THEIR COMPOSITION.pdf

---

## **State Codes**

---

Title State Codes  
Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India  
Country India  
Filename State Codes.pdf

---